Report No. FHWA-SC-14-03

The Evaluation and Specification Development of Alternate Modified Asphalt Binders in South Carolina

FINAL REPORT

<u>Sponsoring Agency:</u> South Carolina Department of Transportation

<u>In Cooperation with:</u> U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration



<u>Project Investigators:</u> Serji Amirkhanian, Ph.D. Feipeng Xiao, P.E., Ph.D. David Herndon, Ph.D.

Tri County Technical College P. O. Box 587 | 7900 Hwy 76 | Pendleton SC 29670



November 2014

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No.	2. Government Access	sion No. 3.	Recipient's Catalog N	lo.
FHWA-SC-14-03				
4. Title and Subtitle	e and Subtitle		Report Date	
The Evaluation and Specification Development of Alternate Modified		ate Modified N	ovember 2014	
Asphalt Binders in S	-		Performing Organizat	tion Code
7. Author(s)		8.	Performing Organizati	on Report No.
Serji Amirkhanian, Ph.D., Feipeng Xiao, P.E., Ph.D. and David Herndon,		d Herndon T(TC 14-01	
Ph.D.	, 111.0. and David		.10 14 01	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10	. Work Unit No. (TRA	IS)
			,	
Tri-County Technical College		11	. Contract or Grant N	0
P.O. Box 58, 7900 U.S. Hwy. 76, Pendleton, SC 29670				
		SF	R 703	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		13	. Type of Report and Period Covered	
South Carolina Department of Transport	outh Carolina Department of Transportation Nov. 2012 – Nov. 2014		014	
1406 Shop Rd., Columbia, SC 29201			Sponsoring Agency	
45 Ourselongenten (Natao				
15. Supplementary Notes				
16. Abstract				
In this research project, asphalt binders o	containing various	nolymer modifiers w	ere investigated t	hrough
examining both binder and mixture prop			-	-
effects of liquid anti-strip additives on as		•	-	
The asphalt binder modifiers in this proje	-			
blended ground tire rubber (GTR) binder	•			-
combinations were obtained (e.g., viscos				
used in mixtures with two aggregate sou				
32 different Superpave mix designs cond	ucted for this proje	ect. Many engineerir	g properties of th	ne mixtures
were obtained, including: indirect tensile	e strength, tensile s	trength retained, rut	ting, and AMPT va	alues. The
AMPT testing was conducted at different				-
many of the alternate modified binders of			• • •	
results also indicated that RAP and natur				
on South Carolina secondary roads. In a				
in many cases produced moisture suscep	otibility values (e.g.,	, ITS, TSR) that were	compatible with t	hose obtained
with mixtures containing hydrated lime.				
17. Key Words		18. Distribution Statemen	t	
Natural sand; Dynamic modulus; Flow nu				
binders; Elastomer; Plastomer; GTR; Crui ITS; Viscosity; DSR; anti-strip additives; m		No restrictions.		
susceptibility	IUISLUI E			
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif	. (of this page)	21. No. Of	22. Price
		(/ - /	Pages 206	
Unclassified	Unclassified			

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

Reproduction of completed page authorized

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to extend their appreciation to the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for sponsoring this research project. The assistance of Messrs. Zwanka, Sanders, Selkinghaus, Hendrix and Ms. Dantzler of SCDOT and Mr. Garling of FHWA was instrumental in the completion of this project.

Disclaimer

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and accuracy of the presented data. The contents do not reflect the official views of Tri County Technical College, SCDOT, or FHWA. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

Table of Conte	nts
-----------------------	-----

Acknowledgements	i
Disclaimer	ii
List of Figures	vi
Chapter 1 - Introduction	1
Problem Statement	1
Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers	1
Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures	2
Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures	3
Chapter 2 – Scope of the Research Project	4
Research Objectives	4
1. Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers	4
2. Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures	5
3. Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures	6
Organization of the Report	6
Chapter 3 – Literature Review	7
Elastomer and Plastomer Materials	8
Polyphosphoric Acid (PPA)	9
Ground Tire Rubber (GTR)	. 11
Terminally-Blended GTR-Modified Asphalt Binder	. 14
Liquid Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures	. 15
Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures	. 18
Chapter 4 – Materials and Experimental Design	. 20
Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers: Binder Testing (Objective 1)	. 20
Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers and Liquid ASAs: Mix Design and Testing (Objectives	; 1
and 2)	. 23
Natural Sands and Liquid ASAs: Mix Design and Testing (Objectives 2 and 3)	. 25
Chapter 5 – Results: Alternate Modified Binders	27
Introduction	27
Binder Testing	. 27

Rheological Characteristics of PAV-Aged Binders 4 Moisture Susceptibility 4 Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Resistance 6 Dynamic Modulus and Flow Number 6 Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Resistance 8 Chapter 6 – Results: Natural Sand 8 Materials 8
Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Resistance
Dynamic Modulus and Flow Number
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Resistance
Chapter 6 – Results: Natural Sand
Materials
Mix Design, Sample Fabrication and Testing
Test Results9
Superpave Mix Design Analysis9
Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Analysis9
Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Analysis9
Distribution Analysis of ITS Values9
Deformation (Flow) Analysis
APA Rut Depth Analysis 10
Fracture Energy (Dissipated Energy) Analysis 10
Correlation Analysis 10
Dynamic Modulus Analysis 10
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Depth Analysis11
Summary 11
Chapter 7 – Field Project 11
Introduction 11
Field Test Sections 11
Mix Designs
Field Project: Laboratory Investigation
Materials
Mix Design, Laboratory Sample Fabrication and Testing
Analysis of Results: Mix Designs
Analysis of Results: Air Voids

Analysis of Results: Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS)	132
Analysis of Results: Wet Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS)	136
Analysis of Results: Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR)	137
Analysis of Results: Deformation (Flow)	138
Analysis of Results: Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Depth	140
Analysis of Results: Fracture Energy/Dissipated Energy	142
Analysis of Results: Dynamic Modulus, Phase Angle and Flow Number	144
Analysis of Results: Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Analysis	150
Analysis of Results: Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Depth	156
Summary	156
Chapter 8 – Summary, Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations	158
Summary	158
Findings and Conclusions	158
Alternate Modified Binders	158
Natural Sand	161
Field Project – Laboratory Investigation	162
Recommendations	163
Chapter 9 – Appendices	164
APPENDIX A – Laboratory Mix Designs: Alternate Modified Binders	164
APPENDIX B – Laboratory Mix Designs: Natural Sand	187
APPENDIX C – Laboratory Mix Designs: Field Project	192
Chapter 10 - References	199

List of Figures

Figure 3-1 Production and reaction of phosphorus pentoxide
Figure 3-2 Production of PPA from the (a) dehydration and (b) dispersion methods. "n" is an
integer 10
Figure 4-1 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at Original state 21
Figure 4-2 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at RTFO state 22
Figure 4-3 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at RTFO + PAV state
Figure 4-4 Properties of modified mixtures 24
Figure 4-5 Properties of mixtures containing natural sands
Figure 5-1 Viscosity Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-2 Viscosity Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-3 Viscosity Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-4 Viscosity Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-5 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers 33
Figure 5-6 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers 33
Figure 5-7 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-8 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-9 G*/sin δ of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-10 G*/sin δ of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-10 G /sin o of binder Source B with various Alternative Modifiers
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers,
-
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers,
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 38
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 37 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 37 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 Aged 38
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 37 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 37 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-17 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of 40
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Aged 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Figure 5-17 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of 40 Figure 5-17 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of 40
Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 37 Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, 38 RTFO Aged 38 Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 38 Aged 39 Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO 39 Aged 39 Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged 40 Figure 5-17 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged 40 Figure 5-18 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of

Figure 5-20 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers in
Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged 42
Figure 5-21 G*sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, PAV Aged
Figure 5-22 G*sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, PAV Aged
Figure 5-23 Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-24 Wet ITS Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-25 Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-26 Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-27 Wet Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-28 Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-29 Flow Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASA)
Figure 5-30 Wet Flow Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-31 Dry Flow Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-32 Wet Flow Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-33 APA Rut Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-34 APA Rut Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs
Figure 5-35 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-36 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-37 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-38 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

Figure 5-39 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C 66
Figure 5-40 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-41 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-42 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-43 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-44 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-45 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C 70
Figure 5-46 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 4°C
Figure 5-47 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C
Figure 5-48 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C
Figure 5-49 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C
Figure 5-50 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C
Figure 5-51 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C 73
Figure 5-52 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 20°C
Figure 5-53 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C 74
Figure 5-54 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C74
Figure 5-55 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C 75
Figure 5-56 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C 75
Figure 5-57 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C 76

Figure 5-58 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various
Modified Binders at 20°C 76
Figure 5-59 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C 77
Figure 5-60 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C
Figure 5-61 E* Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C
Figure 5-62 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C
Figure 5-63 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C 79
Figure 5-64 E* Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified
Binders at 45°C 79
Figure 5-65 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 80
Figure 5-66 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 80
Figure 5-67 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 81
Figure 5-68 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 81
Figure 5-69 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 82
Figure 5-70 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various
Modified Binders at 45°C 82
Figure 5-71 FlowNumbers at 59°C of Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-
Stripping Additives (ASAs), (a) Aggregate I, (b) Aggregate II
Figure 5-72 HWT rut depths of various polymerized mixtures at 50°C, (a) Aggregate I, (b)
Aggregate II
Figure 6-1 Gradations of Surface Types B and C with Natural Sand
Figure 6-2 Dry ITS Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures
Figure 6-3 Wet ITS Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures
Figure 6-4 TSR Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures
Figure 6-5 Distribution of ITS in Terms of Aggregate Source Effect
Figure 6-6 Distribution of ITS in Terms of Surface Type Effect
Figure 6-7 Distribution of ITS in Terms Of ASA Type Effect
Figure 6-8 Dry Flow Values of Surface B and C Mixtures
Figure 6-9 Wet Flow Values of Surface B and C Mixtures

Figure 6-10 Rut Depth Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures 100
Figure 6-11 Rut Depth Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures in Terms of Air Voids 101
Figure 6-12 Distribution of Rut Depth in Terms of Aggregate and Surface Type Effects 101
Figure 6-13 Dry Dissipated Energy Values of Surfaces B And C Mixtures 102
Figure 6-14 Wet Dissipated Energy Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures 103
Figure 6-15 Correlations Between Dissipated Energy and ITS in Terms of Aggregate Source
Figure 6-16 Correlations Between Dissipated Energy and ITS in Terms of Surface Type 105
Figure 6-17 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures At 4°C, (A) Surface B, (B)
Surface C 107
Figure 6-18 Phase Angle Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 4°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface
C
Figure 6-19 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures At 20°C, (a) Surface B, (b)
Surface C
Figure 6-20 Phase Angle Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 20°C, (a) Surface B, (b)
Surface C
Figure 6-21 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 45°C, (a) Surface B, (b)
Surface C 111
Figure 6-22 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 45°C, (a) Surface B, (b)
Surface C
Figure 6-23 Flow Numbers of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 59°C, (A) Surface B, (B) Surface C
Figure 6-24 HWT rut depths of Surface Type B and C mixtures at 50°C, (a) Surface B, (b)
Surface C
Figure 7-1 Field Test Section Location for the Field Test Section (2.47 miles) 119
Figure 7-2 Experimental Design for the Field Test Sections
Figure 7-3 SCDOT Field Test Sections before Paving with Mixtures Containing Polymers 1
(SBS), 2, 3, and 1+3 (Hwy 76 – SC; April 2012) 123
Figure 7-4 Field Test Sections (Night Paving: Hwy 76, Marion County, SC) 125
Figure 7-5 Binder Testing by SCDOT and Approval of the Binder for Use 126
Figure 7-6 Gradations of Aggregates and Two RAP Sources
Figure 7-7 Comparisons of Air Void Between Plant and Lab Compacted Mixtures
Figure 7-8 ITS and TSR Values of Plant and Lab Compacted Mixtures, (a) Dry ITS Values; (b)
Wet ITS Values; (c) TSR Values
Figure 7-9 Comparisons of Dry ITS Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs 135
Figure 7-10 Comparisons of Wet ITS Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs
Figure 7-11 Comparisons of TSR Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs
Figure 7-12 Flow Values of Mixtures Containing Various Polymers, (a) Dry Flow Values, (b)
Wet Flow Values

Figure 7-13 Flow Values of Mixtures Containing Various ASAs, (a) Dry Flow Values; (b) Wet
Flow Values 140
Figure 7-14 Rut Depth Values of Various Mixtures, (a) Plant and Lab Compacted; (b) Various
ASAs
Figure 7-15 Dissipated Energy of Various Mixtures, (a) Plant Compacted Samples, (b) Dry Lab
Samples, and (c) Wet Lab Samples143
Figure 7-16 The E* And Phase Angle Values of Plant Compacted Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at
20°C, (c) at 45°C, and (d) at 59°C 146
Figure 7-17 The E* Values of Various ASA Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at 20°C, and (c) At 45°C
Figure 7-18 Phase Angle Values of Various ASA Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at 20°C, and (c) at
45°C
Figure 7-19 Flow numbers of Various ASA Samples at 59°C 150
Figure 7-20 FWD Results: Eastbound, US 76 Marion County, SC 152
Figure 7-21 FWD Results: Westbound, US 76 Marion County, SC 154
Figure 7-22 HWT rut depths of field samples (plant compacted) at 50°C 156

Chapter 1 - Introduction

The use of polymer-modified binders in hot mix asphalt (HMA) has steadily increased over the past few decades around the country. Over the last three decades, many researchers have investigated the effects of these modifiers on binders and mixtures. In many states, most interstate pavements are paved using these modified mixtures. In addition, these binders are used in mixtures in many additional locations with heavy loading conditions since they provide the required strength for that loading. Most of these modified binders exhibit excellent rutting resistance properties and perform very well under severe climates (e.g., high or low temperatures).

In this research project, asphalt binders containing various polymer modifiers were investigated through examining both binder and mixture properties. Two additional topics were also investigated, including: a) the effects of liquid anti-strip additives on asphalt mixtures; and b) the effects of natural sands in asphalt mixtures. This report has been divided into several sections and chapters to address these issues.

Problem Statement

Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers

For many years, polymers have been incorporated into asphalt as a way to mitigate many major causes for asphalt pavement failures, including permanent deformation at high temperatures, cracking at low temperatures, fatigue, and stripping damage (Chen et al. 2002; Li et al. 1998; Wekumbura et al. 2007). These polymer-modified asphalt (PMA) binders also have been used with success at locations of high stress such as interstates, intersections, and airports (Yildirim 2007). For many years, PMA has proven itself to be an essential element in the paving process.

There are several types of polymers used in asphalt binders today. Currently, in the United States, the most commonly-used polymer for asphalt modification is SBS (styrene butadiene styrene) followed by other polymers such as GTR (ground tire rubber), SBR (styrene butadiene rubber), EVA (ethylene vinyl acetate) and polyethylene (Sengoz and Isikyakar 2008). According to a modified asphalt market survey in 2005-2006, 80% of states across the country, including South Carolina, used SBS as a modifier (Casola 2006).

Although they cost more than conventional binders, SBS-modified PG 76-22 asphalt binders have been utilized for many years by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and many other state DOTs on interstate projects in order to increase the life of asphalt pavements. The high cost associated with the SBS modification process is mostly due to the SBS material. The SBS market was hit with a shortage of Butadiene back in late 2009, which affected both supply and cost of PG 76-22 in SC as well as the entire country. Due to many reasons, it is important to have some alternative modifiers such as elastomers, plastomers, other polymers, GTR (from

recycled passenger and truck tires), sulfur additive, and PPA (Polyphosphoric Acid) to substitute for SBS in PG 76-22 asphalt binders in the future.

Most specifications used for binders today, in general, are performance related. Therefore, significant chemistry changes might affect the test behavior and results. In order to obtain a reasonable conclusion before using any new materials, several issues should be considered including the following: a) aging characteristics; b) predictable rheological properties; c) adhesion properties; d) constructability issues; e) odor issues, if any; f) water solubility; g) environmental considerations; h) recyclability of the materials; and i) availability in bulk quantities. Most of the SHRP testing (e.g., DSR, BBR, PAV, etc.) should be conducted in order to characterize the rheological properties of these new additives or polymers. In addition, mixture properties (e.g., volumetric, moisture susceptibility, deformation, etc.) must be initiated and tested. In this research project, many of these characteristics were evaluated for several alternate modifiers. Testing included the modified binders as well as mixtures made with these binders.

Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures

The phenomenon of breaking the bond between the aggregate and the binder is known as stripping. A typical stripping situation involves the gradual loss of strength over time, which causes various surface manifestations like rutting, corrugation, shoving, raveling, cracking, etc. (Busching et al. 1986, Kim and Amirkhanian 1991). The use of antistripping additives (ASAs) is the most common method to prevent stripping in a pavement (Lu and Harvey 2006, Putman and Amirkhanian 2006, Xiao and Amirkhanian 2009, Gandhi et al. 2009). One of the most commonly-used ASAs in the United States is hydrated lime, but there are other ASAs available. Other solid ASAs include Portland cement, fly-ash, and flue dust. Liquid ASAs include amines, diamines, and liquid polymers. The mechanism by which liquid ASAs work is by reducing the surface tension between the aggregate surface and the asphalt binder. This reduction in surface tension promotes increased adhesion of the binder to the aggregate. For this reason, they are also called surfactants (Putman and Amirkhanian 2006).

Pavement contractors usually prefer liquid ASAs as they are relatively easy to use (Lu and Harvey 2006). However, many DOTs prefer hydrated lime due to its excellent performance and the ease of validating the use of the material. Hydrated lime has been used successfully as an ASA for many years in SC and has a proven track record for increasing asphalt mixture resistance to moisture susceptibility. However, over the last several years, liquid ASAs have gained popularity due to advancements in available liquid ASAs as well as their cost and ease of application. Thus, it is necessary to explore the performance of these new liquid ASAs in conventional mixtures as well as the compatibility of both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs with potential alternate asphalt modifiers. In this research project, some of the effects of liquid ASAs on several mixtures were investigated and compared to the results obtained from samples containing hydrated lime.

Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures

The properties of asphalt mixtures are affected substantially by the characteristics of aggregates used in the mix, including shape and surface texture. The effects of natural sands are attributable to their rounded shape and smooth surface texture, which facilitate the rearrangement of larger aggregate particles under the influence of repeated loads (Freeman and Kuo 1999). The presence of excessive natural sand in an asphalt mixture can increase its susceptibility to permanent deformation and other potential problems (Ahlrich 1991). In addition, field investigations have concluded that excessive natural sand is a primary cause of premature rutting (Brown 1983, Anderton 1990, Ahlrich and Anderton 1992). However, the use of natural sand is attractive to some contractors because it is generally less expensive than crushed fines, and it can make mixtures easier to compact.

Due to these factors, it is necessary for agencies that specify pavement construction to limit natural sand contents (Freeman and Kuo 1999). The Federal Highway Administration has issued guidance that limits the proportion of natural sand to 20% by mass of the total fine aggregate. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) limits the natural sand content of heavy-duty pavement mixtures to 15% by mass of all the aggregate ("Asphaltic"1991).

Although it is necessary to place some limits on the use of natural sand in asphalt mixtures due to performance issues, it is possible that the use of a limited amount of natural sand could provide some cost savings for specifying agencies. This could especially be true with respect to asphalt mixtures that use natural sands in conjunction with recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) materials. However, the performance characteristics of these asphalt mixtures containing natural sands and RAP must be investigated. In this project, performance characteristics were examined for various mixtures containing natural sand and RAP. In addition, the effects of both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs on the performance of these mixtures were also examined.

Chapter 2 – Scope of the Research Project

Research Objectives

There were three major objectives for this study including:

- Compare the performance of alternate binder modifiers to SBS with respect to rheological properties of the modified binders and engineering properties of the mixtures made with these binders. In these mixtures, recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) materials were also utilized and their effects on engineering properties were investigated.
- 2) Evaluate the performance of new liquid ASAs in conventional SBS-modified asphalt mixtures as well as to evaluate the compatibility of alternatively-modified binders with both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs. The mixtures were tested and evaluated for moisture susceptibility and other performance properties both with and without RAP materials.
- 3) Evaluate the moisture susceptibility and other performance properties of asphalt mixtures made with natural sands. For this portion of the project, all of the natural sand mixtures to be tested also included RAP, and the moisture susceptibility testing included hydrated lime as well as liquid ASAs.

1. Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers

The first objective was to compare the performance of alternate binder modifiers to conventional SBS with respect to the rheological properties of the modified binders as well as the engineering properties of the mixtures made with these binders. Based on recommendations from the SCDOT Steering Committee, only the following binder modifiers were evaluated for this portion of the project: an elastomer, a plastomer, a PPA, GTR (terminally-blended only), and control SBS. All mixtures to be tested for performance properties were evaluated both with and without RAP. The specific tasks for this portion of the research project included the following:

- Conducting an extensive literature review on the topic of alternate modifiers for PG 76-22 asphalt binders (this task was performed concurrently with the tasks involving testing);
- Conducting a nationwide survey to determine the rate of usage of these materials around the country,
- Determining initial recommendations for terminally-blended GTR mix design guidelines based on the literature review and basic laboratory test results;
- Investigating the effects of various alternate modifiers on the rheological characteristics of asphalt binders at high, intermediate, and low performance temperatures through the performance of AASHTO M 320, TP 70, TP 79, and PP 61;
- Investigating the effects of various alternate modifiers on asphalt mixture volumetric properties such as air voids, %VFA, %VMA, and optimum asphalt

binder content;

- Investigating the effects of various alternate modifiers on various performance properties of asphalt mixtures, including moisture susceptibility, permanent deformation, dynamic modulus, and flow number; and
- Developing recommended specifications for SCDOT regarding the utilization of these materials.

Input was sought from the Steering Committee to select the aggregate sources, binder sources, RAP sources, RAP percentages, and performance characteristics that were used in this portion of the study.

2. Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures

The second objective of this project was to evaluate the performance of liquid ASAs in conventional SBS-modified asphalt mixtures as well as to evaluate the compatibility of alternatively-modified binders with both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs. HMA mixtures containing various modifiers (SBS and alternate modifiers) as well as either hydrated lime or liquid ASAs were tested for moisture susceptibility. This portion of the study also evaluated all of these mixtures both with and without RAP. The specific tasks for this portion of the research project included the following:

- Conducting an extensive literature review on the usage of liquid ASAs in asphalt pavement surface layers (this task was performed concurrently with the tasks involving testing);
- Determining initial recommendations for mix design guidelines using liquid ASAs based on the literature review;
- Investigating the effects of various liquid ASAs on mixture volumetric properties such as air voids, %VFA, %VMA, and optimum asphalt binder content of various asphalt mixtures (conventional SBS-modified and alternatively-modified);
- Investigating the effects of various liquid ASAs on moisture susceptibility of conventional SBS-modified asphalt mixtures
- Investigating the compatibility of various alternate modifiers with various antistripping additives (hydrated lime and liquid ASAs) through moisture susceptibility testing; and
- Investigating the effects of various liquid ASAs on other performance properties, including permanent deformation, dynamic modulus, and flow number of various asphalt mixtures (conventional SBS-modified and alternatively-modified);

Input was sought from the Steering Committee to select the aggregate sources, binder sources, RAP sources, RAP percentages, and performance characteristics that were used in this portion of the study.

3. Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures

The third objective of the study was to evaluate the performance of asphalt mixtures made with natural sands. Various HMA mixtures containing natural sands were evaluated to determine the effects on several mixture properties, including deformation/rutting and low-temperature cracking. In addition, the effects of natural sands on moisture susceptibility were examined with respect to the use of both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs. All of the asphalt mixtures tested in this portion of the project utilized conventional PG 64-22 (non-modified) binders and contained RAP in addition to natural sand. The specific tasks for this portion of the research project included the following:

- Conducting an extensive literature review on the usage of natural sand in asphalt pavement surface layers (this was performed concurrently with the tasks involving testing);
- Determining initial recommendations for mix design guidelines using natural sands based on the literature review;
- Determining angularity (based on uncompacted void content) of the natural sands;
- Investigating the effects of natural sands on mixture volumetric properties such as air voids, %VFA, %VMA, and optimum asphalt binder content in asphalt mixes containing either hydrated lime or liquid ASAs;
- Investigating the effects of natural sands on selected performance characteristics, including permanent deformation, dynamic modulus, and flow number of asphalt mixes containing either hydrated lime or liquid ASAs; and
- Investigating the effects of natural sands on moisture susceptibility of asphalt mixes containing either hydrated lime or liquid ASAs.

Input was sought from the Steering Committee to select the aggregate sources, sand sources, binder sources, liquid ASA sources, RAP percentages, and performance characteristics that were used in this portion of the study.

Organization of the Report

The contents of this report have been divided into several sections (chapters). Chapter 3 contains the literature review for many topics studied in this research project. Chapter 4 describes the materials and experimental design used for this work. Chapters 5, 6, and 7 contain the results of the research activities. Chapter 8 contains the conclusions and the recommendations for this research study. Several appendices contain the laboratory or field testing results. The report also includes a partial list of references studied during this investigation.

Chapter 3 – Literature Review

Polymers that have been used to modify asphalt include styrene–butadiene–styrene (SBS), styrene–butadiene rubber (SBR), Elvaloy® (an elastomer), rubber, ethylene vinyl acetate (EVA), polyethylene, and others. Desirable characteristics of polymer-modified binders include greater elastic recovery, a higher softening point, greater viscosity, greater cohesive strength and greater ductility (Yildirim 2007).

Yildirim (2007) points out that for optimal economy, it is desirable to choose an asphalt modifier that resists multiple distresses, such as rutting, fatigue, thermal cracking and water damage. It was found that the choice of polymer may have a significant impact on fatigue properties and that the mixtures boasting the highest fatigue life contained reactive styrene–butadiene crosslinked polymer. Other polymers tested were a chemically-modified crumb rubber, SBR, linear block SBS, and a proprietary modified SBS.

When a polymer and virgin asphalt are blended, the polymer strands absorb part of the low-molecular weight oil fraction of the virgin asphalt and become swollen. When the polymer-rich phase becomes the continuous phase (due to the relatively higher fraction of swollen polymer), the swollen strands connect together and form a three dimensional network. This network provides the physical properties of elasticity, plasticity, and elongation of an asphalt binder (Wekumbura at el. 2007). Ultimately, PMA binders become more viscous and tend to improve the binder coating (i.e., by increasing its film thickness) on aggregates, and this holds the aggregate particles together more effectively. These properties result in better pavement performance.

Of all the polymer modifiers, styrene-butadiene-styrene (SBS), which was originally developed by Shell Chemical Co., is widely used in the majority of the modified asphalt binders (Lavin 2003; Becker et al. 2001). SBS creates a three dimensional network within the virgin asphalt phase, resulting in an excellent bonding strength to aggregates that leads to a durable and long-lasting pavement (Kim 2003; Adedeji et al. 1996).

SBS is a thermoplastic elastomer; thus, it behaves like an elastic rubber at ambient temperatures, and it can be processed like a plastic when heated. Generally, most types of rubber are difficult to process because they are cross-linked; however, SBS and other thermoplastic elastomers can manage to be rubbery without being cross-linked, thus making them easy to process into useful shapes. In structural terms, its backbone chain is made up of three segments. Polystyrene is a hard plastic which provides durability at high temperature, while butadiene is a rubber which contributes to the elasticity of the binder at low temperature. It is envisioned that the SBS network interacts with the asphaltene and resin parts of the binders (Rozeveld et al. 1997).

Sengoz and Isikyakar (2008) found that although the flow values of both SBS and EVA asphalt mixtures are higher than control (virgin) mixtures, modified mixtures reveal more resistance to permanent deformation. Therefore, it can be concluded that the

polymer additives contribute to a stronger adhesion of aggregates and binders. The modification agent plays an important role in defining the performance properties of the modified binder. Binders modified with elastomeric modifiers such as GTR, SBS, and SBS-GTR yielded better recoveries than those made with plastomeric modifiers, such as Elvaloy and EVA. The binder modified with both PPA and SBS exhibited properties very similar to the plastomeric binders. Overall, the GTR-modified binder exhibited the least creep, while also demonstrating a very high recovery rate. It also tended to yield the highest percent recoveries over the range of temperatures. The following sections will describe the background of some of the materials tested in this research project.

Elastomer and Plastomer Materials

Polymers, which are long-chain molecules of very high-molecular weight, used by the binder industry are classified based on different criteria. One method classifies polymers into two general categories—elastomers and plastomers. The mechanism of resistance to deformation is the basic difference between these two categories. The load-deformation behavior of elastomers is similar to that of a rubber band such as increasing tensile strength with increased elongation, which may reach 1300% of the original length, and ability to recover to the initial state after removal of load. An elastomer may be defined as an amorphous, cross-linked polymer above its glass transition temperature (Painter and Coleman 1997). When mixed with asphalt binder, elastomers form a two-phase system at the service temperature, with one phase containing nearly all of the polymer and the other phase containing nearly all of the polymer and the other phase containing nearly all of the rand, plastomers exhibit high early strength but are less flexible and more prone to fracture under high strains than elastomers (Painter and Coleman 1997).

Morrison et al (1995) reported that both the chlorinated plastomer and elastomer showed improved compatibility with the asphalt binders after reactive processing at elevated temperatures. This improved compatibility resulted in a significant increase of both the penetration index and penetration-viscosity number over an unmodified binder. This is not an unexpected phenomenon and has regularly been demonstrated in other studies. The results have shown that the addition of only 3% additive to the binder caused the penetration-viscosity number to increase from -2.54 to +0.74. This significant improvement would correspond to enhanced rheological performance of the pavement during hot summer months while also improving performance in cold winter temperatures.

Mostafa et al. (2003) reported that elastomeric modification should be used cautiously and may not be considered a general solution to improve binder performance. Styreneethylene/butylene-styrene (SEBS) is mainly suitable for pavements where an increase in the mix elasticity is desired at high service temperatures and/or for slow-moving traffic. SEBS is used for road and roofing applications where high resistance to oxidative and thermal attack is required (Shell 1995). Although the current price of SEBS is approximately twice that of SBS, the SEBS modified binder may be costeffective given the enhanced performance it exhibits.

To date, the most common polymer modifier used for asphalt modification has been the elastomer styrene-butadiene-styrene (SBS). While elastomeric polymers have shown the greatest potential for use in asphalt modification, there has also been some use of plastomeric polymers. It has been estimated that approximately 75% of all polymer-modified asphalts utilize elastomeric modifiers, while only 15% of modifiers used are plastomeric. The remaining 10% of modified asphalts use other types of materials, such as sulphur and acid (Diehl, 2000, Thodesen et al. 2009).

Polyphosphoric Acid (PPA)

Asphalt is used in over 200 applications, most of which relate to civil engineering and to paving and roofing in particular (The Asphalt Institute, MS-4). In an attempt to change its characteristics and improve its performance, bitumen is often modified with an elastomer (Kraus 1982; Polacco et al. 2006), a plastomer (Jew et al 1986; Giavarini et al. 1996), a thermoset (Lee et al. 1997; Polacco et al. 2004), sulfur (Fritschy et al. 1981), or a mineral acid (Giavarini et al. 2000). There is now much interest in the use of polyphosphoric acid (PPA) to modify bitumen. By itself or in combination with a polymer, PPA provides a means of bitumen modification usually produced cheaper than one with a polymer alone (Masson 2008).

Kodrat et al. (2007) reported that with the ever-increasing demands on our roads, asphalt producers have been required to increase the operating window of what were previously-acceptable materials. Suppliers are naturally driven to find the lowest-cost modification technology that meets a given specification without any obvious deleterious effects. Hence, the use of polyphosphoric acid (PPA) has increased considerably over the last few years.

The basic compounds for the production of PPA are phosphorus pentoxide (P_2O_5) and phosphoric acid (H_3PO_4), as shown in Figure 3.1. Phosphorus is first oxidized to phosphorus pentoxide, which crystallizes as P_4O_{10} . Upon its reaction with water, phosphoric acid is produced. This route to H_3PO_4 is known as the *dry* process, which is used to provide high-purity material (Averbuch-Pouchot and Durif 1996; Corbridge 1995). A cheaper *wet* process provides H_3PO_4 from the reaction of sulfuric acid on ground apatite phosphate rock, $Ca_3(PO_4)_2CaF_2$ (Averbuch-Pouchot and Durif 1996; Corbridge 1995).

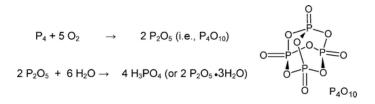


Figure 3-1 Production and reaction of phosphorus pentoxide

PPA is an oligomer of H₃PO₄. High-purity material is produced either from the dehydration of H₃PO₄ at high temperatures or by heating P₂O₅ dispersed in H₃PO₄ (Jameson 1959). Figure 3.2 illustrates the equilibria for these reactions, which produce different chain lengths and distributions. The dehydration method tends to produce short chains, whereas the dispersion method usually produces chains with more than 10 repeat units (Jameson 1959).

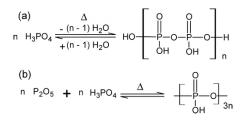


Figure 3-2 Production of PPA from the (a) dehydration and (b) dispersion methods. "n" is an integer.

It is relatively easy to identify the rheological characteristic modifications made to a binder with PPA. However, it is difficult to identify bitumens that react with PPA and to establish the level of PPA required for a given application. This is in great part because the mechanism of PPA action on bitumen, to some part, is unknown. To better understand their reaction or lack thereof, the characteristics of PPA and bitumen are briefly explained. PPA has a high dielectric constant, whereas that of bitumen is low, which renders the dissociation of PPA into its acidic and basic moieties ineffective. PPA is thus a very weak acid in bitumen. It can thus be concluded that PPA can only dissociate and react with bitumen in enclaves of high dielectric constants. This is formed from the aggregation of amphoteric heteroatomic groups into nanodomains.

PPA has found increasing use as a straight additive without the need for air blowing to improve the grade range. Typical results are high-temperature grade improvements of less than 6°C (Giavarini et al. 2000). The increase in grade is thought to occur because of a reaction between the asphaltenes and acid (Giavarini et al. 2000; Baumgardner et al. 2005).

Kodrat et al. (2007) reported: 1) The effect of PPA on the Superpave grading properties was found to be significant, with the high-temperature grade increasing by varying amounts depending on the crude source, and the low-temperature grade remaining largely unaffected for most binders. 2) The effect of PPA on the fracture properties in the brittle state was found to be insignificant. 3) The effect of PPA on the reversible aging process was found to be insignificant. 4) The effect of PPA on the ambient-temperature fracture properties was found to be significant. This result may have a negative impact on long-term fatigue performance. Hence, caution is needed with the use of PPA in areas where fatigue cracking is a concern.

Most recent studies have focused on evaluating the properties of asphalt binder modified with PPA. Bishara et al. investigated the effect of PPA on the high-temperature properties of binder in the absence of and in the presence of ASAs. Results showed that modification with PPA hardens asphalt and can significantly extend its high-temperature application (Bishara et al. 2001). They also showed that although modification with PPA or ASA has benefits, the coexistence of both modifiers limits such benefits. The same team tested mixtures that contained asphalt binders modified with both PPA and ASA using a Hamburg Wheel Tracking Device and an Asphalt Pavement Analyzer and found poor performance in these mixtures with acid–amine binders (King et al. 2002).

Ajideh et al. investigated the effects of several different modifiers (including polymer and PPA) on the rheological and damage properties of asphalt binders and mixtures. The results indicated that asphalt mixtures modified with only PPA exhibited significantly-improved resistance to rutting and fatigue, whereas the effect of aging on rheological properties was noticeably different for mixtures with both modifiers (Ajideh et al. 2004). They also found that the resistance to moisture damage of asphalt mixtures modified with only PPA was not as good as that of those modified with polymer. Baumgardner et al. studied the mechanism of how PPA interacts with asphalt binder and found that the interaction depends on the base (virgin) asphalt (Baumgardner et al. 2005; Li et al. 2011).

The PPA workshop covered extensive laboratory and field evaluations on the use of PPA as a modifier for asphalt binder and reported that: 1) the stiffening effect of PPA on the binder is crude source-dependent with anywhere from 0.5% to over 3% needed to increase the binder grade. 2) PPA works as a stiffener and cross-linker when used with polymers such as SBS and ethylene terpolymers (e.g., Elvaloy®). 3) PPA can significantly improve the delayed elastic response of the polymer-modified binder. 4) There is some indication that hydrated lime can reduce the stiffening effect of PPA, but the increased stiffening from the lime outweighs any loss. Limestone aggregate could not reverse or reduce the stiffening effect of PPA on the binder.

Ground Tire Rubber (GTR)

Ground tire rubber (GTR) is a type of asphalt binder modifier that can improve flexibility and decrease temperature susceptibility of an asphalt mixture. It is formed by the interaction of reclaimed GTR with asphalt binder at elevated temperatures for a certain period of time. This type of modified binder has several advantages. The ground tire rubber not only increases the binder's elasticity but also increases its resistance to aging due to anti-oxidants contained in tires. It is broadly used as a sustainable material in improving the long-term performance of asphalt pavements.

GTR modifier is a general type of asphalt modifier that consists of crumb rubber produced from scrap tires. GTR asphalt binder pavement products are produced by several techniques including wet process and dry process. These GTR-modified asphalt binders may contain additional additives or modifiers (i.e., rubber polymers, diluents, and aromatic oils) besides scrap tire rubber.

The primary uses of GTR-modified asphalt binders in pavement applications include crack sealants, joint sealants, chip seals, interlayers, hot-mix asphalts (HMA), and membranes. The life cycle cost analysis presented in this paper is limited to wet-processed GTR asphalt binders used for chip seals, interlayers, and HMA, including dense-, gap-, and open-graded mixtures.

GTR modifiers have been used in asphalt binders for hot-mixes since the 1960s (Epps, 1994). They have contained binders prepared from both the wet process and the dry process. The dry process was a patented process called PlusRide. This process is no longer being utilized in the United States. Dense-, open-, and gap-graded aggregates have been used and field-tested in various states with GTR modifiers.

Currently, the majority of GTR binder used in hot mix asphalt (HMA) is placed in the states of Arizona, California, Florida, and Texas. ASTM defines "asphalt rubber" as materials consisting of a virgin binder and a minimum of 15% crumb rubber. Arizona DOT (ADOT) and local governments in Arizona primarily use asphalt rubber binder in open-graded and gap-graded HMA. The use of asphalt rubber binder in open-graded friction courses is now the most popular use of this type of binder by ADOT. Arizona first placed HMA containing asphalt rubber in 1975. California DOT uses asphalt rubber binders in dense-, gap-, and open-graded HMA. Local governments in southern California utilize asphalt rubber binders in gap- and open-graded mixtures. Texas DOT uses asphalt rubber binders primarily in gap-graded mixtures identified as coarse matrix, high binder (CMHB) (Hicks et al. 1995). Florida DOT (FDOT) uses GTR-modified binders containing fine crumb rubber at percentages typically between 6-12% by weight of asphalt binder in dense- and open-graded hot mixtures. These binders are not asphalt rubber as defined by ASTM (Hicks et al. 1995).

Crumb rubber produced from scrap tires consists mainly of natural and synthetic rubber, carbon black, sulphur, zinc oxide and coloring agents. It is well known to absorb asphalt binder and swell. The amount of swelling is dependent on the nature, temperature and viscosity of the base asphalt binder. This swelling of the crumb rubber is a diffusion process and increases the dimension of the rubber network until the concentration is uniform and equilibrium swelling is achieved. This complex process significantly affects the performance grade (PG) of GTR-modified asphalt binders, especially as rubber size, type, amount, and blending process differ.

There are several benefits of using GTR-modified asphalt mixtures including the following (Hicks 2002):

- Improved resistance to surface-initiated cracking due to higher binder contents
- Improved aging and oxidation resistance due to higher binder contents
- Improved resistance to fatigue and reflection cracking due to higher binder contents

- Improved resistance to rutting due to higher viscosity and softening points
- Increased night-time visibility due to contrast in the pavement and striping
- Reduced tire noise due to increased binder film thickness and open texture
- Reduced splash and spray during rain storms due to open texture
- Reduced construction times because less material is placed
- Lower pavement maintenance costs due to improved pavement performance
- Better chip retention due to thicker films of asphalt
- Lower life cycle costs due to improved performance
- Savings in energy and natural resources by using waste products

The limitations of GTR-modified binders include the following (Hicks 2002):

- Higher initial unit costs compared to conventional virgin mixes, although this can be offset by using reduced thicknesses, resulting in lower life cycle costs (as such, they are primarily used for surface courses only)
- In the past, variable performance due mainly to poor construction practices or construction during inclement weather (these issues have been corrected through improved specifications)
- More challenging construction due to more restrictive temperature requirements
- Potential odor and air quality problems
- Difficult to handwork

Ground tire rubber doesn't combine with asphalt binders in quite the same way as a polymer, but it offers many of the same benefits when used as a modifying agent. The increased viscosity in polymer-modified binders results from the swelling of polymer molecules. Similarly, crumb rubber particles also swell and cause an increase in viscosity when combined, or "reacted", with asphalt (ARTS 2002). In addition, ground tire rubber facilitates an increase in elasticity similar to that seen in polymer-modified binders. Thus, GTR-modified binders also increase resistance to rutting and cracking. In addition to offering advantages similar to those gained with polymers, crumb rubber can also extend pavement life in a different way. During the process of manufacturing tires, items such as carbon black and anti-oxidants are added to the rubber to prevent the aging. When GTR is used as an asphalt modifier, the anti-aging benefits provided by these anti-oxidants are passed on to the asphalt binder.

Specifying GTR is normally done in terms of physical and/or chemical properties. Commonly specified properties include: size/gradation, specific gravity, acetone extract, ash, carbon black, rubber hydrocarbon, and natural rubber content. The size/gradation of the GTR can influence the interaction of the rubber-asphalt blend; for example, a coarser GTR gradation generally requires a longer time to react than a fine grind.

Chemical properties of the rubber are important and have also been established to define the GTR material. These requirements insure the proper use of auto/truck tires in GTR materials. The inclusion of specification requirements for ash, carbon black, and rubber hydrocarbon insures that unacceptable materials (e.g., conveyor belts, etc.) are not used. Asphalt binder can affect the final GTR-modified binder product in several ways. The base binder must be compatible with the GTR. Compatibility is controlled by the chemical composition of both the asphalt binder and the GTR as demonstrated by an increase in the viscosity of the GTR-modified asphalt binder with time. Most of the crumb rubber produced today is a homogenous blend of different rubber polymers; hence, compatibility is primarily dependent on the properties of the asphalt binder rather than the composition of the GTR material.

Terminally-Blended GTR-Modified Asphalt Binder

Terminally-blended (TB) GTR-modified binder materials use finely ground (nominal #30 or #40 mesh) crumb rubber and are typically blended at the asphalt refinery or the "terminal". Historically, the primary differences between TB and asphalt rubber (AR) binders were the amount of GTR used in the binder (TB: <10%; AR: 15-20%), the size of the crumb rubber used, and the use of specialized mixing equipment for AR due to larger crumb rubber sizes and amounts. However, in recent years, the rubber content in some TBs has been increased to 15-20 % or more (Hicks et al. 2010).

TB GTR-modified binder has been used since the mid-1980's beginning with Florida and Texas. Since then, it has been used in several other states, including California, Colorado, Louisiana, Arizona, and Nevada. TBs are produced at the refinery (or terminal) like any other polymer-modified asphalt. The asphalt is heated in a tank to an elevated temperature, and crumb rubber is introduced into the tank and is digested into the asphalt. During this process, the operator takes samples and runs a solubility test to ensure the rubber is completely digested. Most producers use a high-shear process to make sure the tire rubber is completed digested. The solubility of the finished product is generally above 97.5 %.

TB GTR-modified binders can be stored just like other asphalts. According to the industry, they are storage-stable binders because the tire rubber is fully digested into the asphalt. The material is delivered to the hot mix plant by tanker trucks just like virgin and SBS-modified binders. It is then mixed and shipped to the job just like any other asphalt binder.

TB GTR-modified binders have been used in both hot mix and chip seal applications. They are usually the preferred choice for dense-graded mixes, but they are also used in gap-and open-graded mixtures. The field-blended AR is usually used only in gap- or open-graded mixes. TB GTR-modified binders are also routinely used in hot applied chip seals and have been emulsified for use in emulsion chip and slurry seals (Hicks et al. 2010).

TB GTR-modified binders are produced in a closed-system plant which prevents particulates from entering the atmosphere. Crumb rubber is delivered to the processing plant and in some cases is introduced into the SBS polymer-modified asphalt in a wetting vessel, where both products are precisely blended by weight with the use of computer-controlled scales. The material is then "cooked" for approximately 16 hours

under great pressure at temperatures as high as 425°F. This method of blending the materials produces a more consistent and homogenous blend, assuring the complete breakdown of the crumb rubber into the asphalt. By contrast, in the field-produced "wet process", crumb rubber and asphalt binders are only blended for approximately 45 minutes at 425°F.

In the next step in the process, the TB material is loaded into tanker transports and shipped directly to the contractor's storage tanks, where the material is required to be heated to 325°F and constantly agitated until it is ready to be introduced into the aggregates at the asphalt plant.

Additional advantages of using the TB process in lieu of the "wet" or "dry" methods at the contractor's plant include:

- 1. No need for specialized equipment.
- 2. No portable plants required for blending of crumb rubber with asphalts.
- 3. No additional holding areas for storing the crumb rubber product.
- 4. Easiest for the contractor to incorporate into their traditional manufacturing process.
- 5. Completely eliminates potential problems with heating and blending of crumb rubber and asphalt products.
- 6. Eliminates smoke and particulates from entering the atmosphere.

Despite the many advantages of these systems, there are situations where these technologies, like most polymer binders and mixes, should not be used:

- 1. During cold or rainy weather with ambient temperatures below 13°C.
- 2. Over pavements with severe cracks.
- 3. Where considerable handwork is required.
- 4. Where traffic and deflection data are unknown.
- 5. Where haul distances are too long to maintain sufficient mix temperature for placement and compaction. (Warm Mix technology may eventually alleviate this problem.)

Liquid Anti-Stripping Additives in Asphalt Mixtures

Liquid anti-stripping additives (ASAs) in the form of cationic surface-active agents, principally amines, have been used for many years. In 1964, Mathews (1964) reviewed the use of amines as cationic additives in bituminous road materials and explained the problems associated with each of the materials. At the time of his research, heat-stable agents were not available, and the development of a heat-stable agent that could be kept in hot storage was essential to the future usage of the liquid ASAs. The difficulty of determining the quantity of additive present was expressed. The results from the immersion wheel tracking test, which was the best available test method at that time, and full-scale experiments did not correlate. However, this study found that cationic additives helped to bind bitumen to wet stone and prevented stripping. Some additives were more effective than others in specific applications because of differences in

asphalt binder composition and aggregate surface condition.

In addition, hydrated lime has been widely used as an ASA to reduce the problem of stripping in HMA. Currently, the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) specifies the use of hydrated lime as an ASA. This was based on a research conducted in the 1980s, which indicated that hydrated lime was very effective as an ASA (Busching et al 1986). Also, the heat stability of liquid ASAs was still an issue at that time. However, in the last 20 years, new liquid ASAs have been developed that are reported to be as effective as hydrated lime. Thus, a new evaluation of ASAs is needed to select the most effective ASA properties for use in South Carolina.

Recently, with the advent of new liquid ASAs in the market and because of their cheaper cost and ease of application, liquid ASAs are gaining popularity. The mechanism by which liquid ASAs work is by reducing the surface tension between the aggregate and the asphalt binder. When surface tension is reduced, increased adhesion of the binder to the aggregate is promoted. For this reason, liquid ASAs are also called surfactants.

Liquid ASAs are normally added in doses between 0.5 and 1.5% by weight of the binder (as recommended by the manufacturer). For example, in many cases this dose is determined by the actual mix design or in some states there is a specified minimum rate (SCDOT: 0.7%). The liquid ASA may be added either to the aggregate or to the heated binder. Both of these procedures have certain concerns. If added directly to the aggregate, uniform coating of all the aggregates is not ensured due to such a small quantity of the ASA. If added to the heated binder, care should be taken to ensure that the liquid ASA is heat stable and will not disintegrate at such high temperatures.

In response to a need to measure the amount of liquid ASA in either asphalt binders or mixtures for assurance testing or forensic investigation, the StripScan instrument was developed by InstroTek, Inc. The StripScan method involves three major steps. In the first step, the binder or mixture containing the liquid ASA is heated, which causes the ASA to vaporize. The vapor then flows through a measurement chamber where it reacts with a litmus paper. This reaction results in a change in color of the litmus paper. Finally, the color of the litmus paper is analyzed with a spectrophotometer to measure the change in color. A greater color change indicates the presence of a higher quantity of additive (InstroTek 2002).

Researchers have indicated that of the states surrounding South Carolina (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia), all of these allow the use of liquid ASAs in all asphalt mixes except for Georgia (Putman and Amirkhanian 2006). Georgia DOT only allows the use of liquid ASAs on off-system roads, and hydrated lime (1% by weight of aggregate) is required in all other mixes. In the other states, it is the contractor's decision whether to use hydrated lime or liquid ASA. The contractor almost always selects a liquid ASA due to the reduced cost of liquid ASA and the simplicity of incorporating it into the mix compared to hydrated lime. Putman and Amirkhanian also found that in 2004, Virginia, Tennessee, and North Carolina all had

ongoing research projects evaluating liquid ASAs in asphalt mixtures. Tennessee was interested in evaluating the "shelf life" of liquid ASAs, while Virginia and North Carolina were both evaluating the StripScan.

Each state uses some version of AASHTO T 283 to test the moisture susceptibility of their asphalt mix designs. The required tensile strength ratio (TSR) varies from state to state but remains in the range of 75 to 85%. Tennessee is the only state that currently uses a boil test in addition to TSR to evaluate moisture susceptibility.

The project completed in South Carolina (Putman and Amirkhanian 2006) indicated that:

- 1. All of the ASAs (liquid ASA and hydrated lime) evaluated in this study improved the moisture susceptibility over the control mixes containing no ASA. However, hydrated lime was the most effective in raising the TSR of the mixes above the SCDOT minimum design value of 85% for the ASA percentages evaluated in this study.
- 2. All of the ASAs were effective in producing mixtures with wet ITS values above the SCDOT minimum design value of 65 psi. This was not always the case with the control mixes containing no ASA.
- 3. The aggregate and binder sources both affect the effectiveness of ASAs.
- 4. The effect of storing binders containing liquid ASAs did have an effect on the moisture susceptibility of the mixes, but all of the mixes performed similarly. Additionally, the mixtures containing stored binder with hydrated lime also had increased moisture susceptibility.
- 5. The effect of the liquid ASAs on the properties of the asphalt binders was not significant in either the fresh or stored conditions. All binders met the criteria of a PG 64-22 in accordance to AASHTO M 320.

The project completed by National Lime Association (Sebaaly et al. 2010) pointed out that:

- In the case of thermal cracking, both the lime and liquid additives improved the fracture temperature of the HMA mixtures from all five sources. However, the lime-treated mixtures showed significantly higher fracture stresses for all sources. This indicates that if thermal cracking occurs, the lime-treated mixtures will have significantly fewer cracks per mile than the non-treated and liquid-treated mixtures. Fewer cracks per mile translate directly into lower maintenance cost and time for repair.
- 2. Lime either maintained or improved the fatigue resistance of four out of the five sources of HMA mixtures. On the other hand, the impact of the liquid additives on the fatigue resistance of the HMA mixtures was source-dependent and very inconsistent. In most cases the liquid additive resulted in a significant change in the slope of the fatigue curve of the mix indicating an unbalanced impact on the low and high strains regions. This behavior contributed to the poor performance of the liquid-treated mixtures in the MEPDG fully mechanistic structural design.

- 3. Lime either maintained or improved the rutting resistance of the HMA mixtures from all five sources. The impact of liquid additives on the rutting resistance of the HMA mixtures was source dependent; for the non-moisture sensitive mixtures from Alabama and Illinois, the liquid additives reduced their rutting resistance compared to the non-treated mixtures.
- 4. The life cycle cost data for new construction projects revealed that the use of lime in HMA mixtures resulted in significant savings, which in some cases were more than 45%. The use of liquid anti-strip additives in HMA mixtures may result in additional cost, which in some cases could be as high as 50%. The data generated on the four mixtures from Alabama, California, Illinois, and South Carolina show that lime is highly compatible with asphalt binders and will generally result in life cycle cost savings in the order of 13-34%.

Natural Sands in Asphalt Mixtures

Natural sand can be defined as fine aggregates that are obtained from natural deposits rather than from aggregate crushing operations. Natural sand generally has rounded particles, excessive clay and organic materials, and when used in hot mix asphalt (HMA), it tends to lower its resistance to permanent deformation (rutting). As such, many highway agencies now limit the amount of natural sand in HMA for heavy duty pavements in order to minimize rutting potential. However, the use of generic terms such as natural or manufactured sand in specifications is not rational. It is the shape and texture of these sands that actually determines the rutting resistance of the HMA mixes in which they are used. There are some natural sands which are sub-angular rather than rounded, and on the other hand, some crushed or manufactured sands are sub-rounded rather than completely angular. There is a definite need to quantify the shape and texture of the fine aggregate in order to specify in a more rational manner rather than in a generic fashion (Shklarsky and Livneh 1964).

Shklarsky and Livneh (1964) completed a very extensive study of the difference between natural gravel and crushed stone aggregates in combination with natural sand and crushed stone fine aggregates. Several variables were studied, including the Marshall stability and flow, resistance to moving wheel loading, resistance to splitting, immersion compression strengths, permeability, and angle of internal friction and cohesion as measured in triaxial shear. They reported that replacement of the natural sand with crushed fines improves incomparably the properties of the product, increases its stability, reduces rutting, improves moisture susceptibility resistance, reduces bitumen sensitivity, increases the void ratio, and brings the mixture (with gravel coarse aggregate) to the quality level of one with crushed coarse and fine aggregates. On the other hand, replacement of the coarse material with crushed coarse aggregate entails no such decisive effect (Kandhal et al. 1991).

Significant increases in stability were reported by Wedding and Gaynor (1961) when using crushed gravel (CG) in place of natural gravel. They concluded that the use of crushed gravel sand in place of natural sand is nearly equal in effectively raising stability as the use of 25% CG in the coarse aggregate (Kandhal et al. 1991).

Maupin (1970) has reported a laboratory investigation of the effects of particle shape on the fatigue behavior of an asphalt surface mixture. He used three aggregates: round gravel, crushed limestone, and slabby slate. Constant strain mode fatigue tests were conducted, and it was shown that the mixture containing round gravel had longer fatigue life than the other mixtures (Kandhal et al. 1991).

A particle index value of 14 seems to divide the natural and manufactured sands when using ASTM D3398. This value can probably be used for specification purposes when ASTM D3398 is used. All manufactured sands except one exhibited higher particle index values than 14, and all natural sands exhibited lower particle index values (Kandhal et al. 1991).

The rutting resistance for 12.5-mm mixtures containing natural sand was greater than that of mixtures with manufactured sand. But for 9.5-mm gradations, mixtures with natural sand showed a reduced performance compared to the same mixtures containing manufactured sand. In other words, certain amounts of natural sand could be used in these mixtures without any significant effect on the rutting potential. However, the TSR test results revealed that mixtures with natural sands are relatively more moisture susceptible. An increase in thickness of 9.5-mm mixtures containing natural sand may improve the fatigue life to a desired level.

Chapter 4 – Materials and Experimental Design

A work plan was prepared, in coordination with SCDOT officials, for a coordinated series of laboratory experiments to assess the rheological and engineering properties of mixtures made with alternate binders. In addition, the examination of engineering properties of mixtures made with liquid ASAs and natural sands was included in the plan in order to determine the effectiveness of most asphalt designs used by SCDOT with and without modified binders. The plan provides specific information on and justification for the above-mentioned areas of research including the following:

- Rheological property assessments of various alternate modified asphalt binders in terms of various aging states;
- Assessment of mixture volumetric properties as well as engineering properties (including moisture susceptibility, permanent deformation, dynamic modulus, and flow number) for mixtures containing alternate modified asphalt binders.
- Assessment of compatibility of ASAs (lime and liquid ASAs) with alternate binder modifiers
- Recommendations on the use of various alternate modified asphalt binders in South Carolina
- Recommendations on the use of liquid ASAs in asphalt mixtures; and
- Recommendations on the use of natural sand in selected mix types in South Carolina.

Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers: Binder Testing (Objective 1)

The objectives of this research were achieved through the completion of the following tasks. A detailed flowchart of the full potential range of testing (prior to possible selective sample reduction) is shown in Figures 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3. Any recommended changes to evaluation procedures for alternate modified asphalt binders are provided to SCDOT in this report. Based on recommendations from SCDOT, only two base binder sources were used in this study.

- Study the high-temperature rheological properties of original alternate modified asphalt binders. As not much is known about the properties of alternate modified asphalt binders and how they behave under different stress conditions, rheological testing of alternate modified asphalt binders was conducted before using them in various mixtures. The testing plan is shown in Figure 4.1.
 - Rotational viscometer AASHTO T 316
 - o Dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) AASHTO T 315

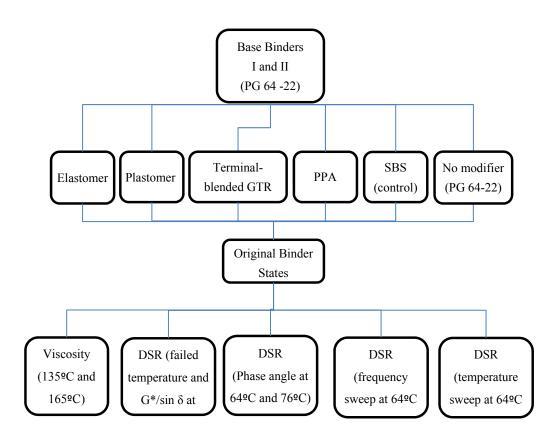


Figure 4-1 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at Original state

- Study the high-temperature rheological properties of alternate modified asphalt binders after rolling thin film oven (RTFO) aging procedure. This investigated the effects of a short-term aging procedure on rheological properties of these selected alternate modified binders. The testing plan was as per Figure 4.2.
 - o Dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) AASHTO T 315
 - o Multiple stress creep recovery (MSCR) AASHTO T350

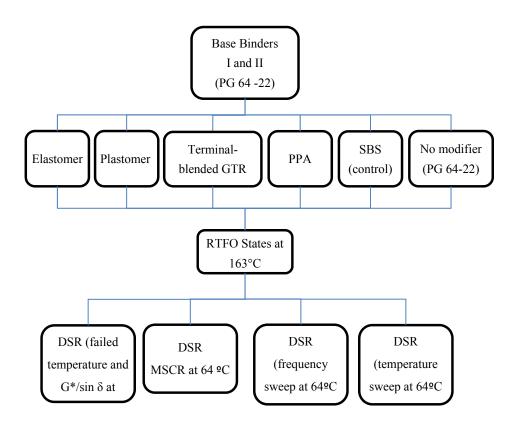


Figure 4-2 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at RTFO state

- Study the intermediate- and low-temperature rheological properties of alternate modified asphalt binders after RTFO and pressure aging vessel (PAV) aging procedures. This investigated major effects of a long-term aging procedure on rheological properties of these selected alternate modified binders. The testing plan was as per Figure 4.3.
 - o Dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) AASHTO T 315
 - Bending beam rheometer (BBR) AASHTO T 313.
 - o Multiple stress creep recovery (MSCR) AASHTO T350

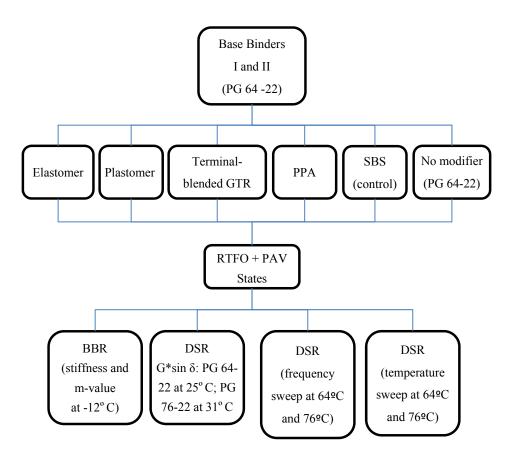


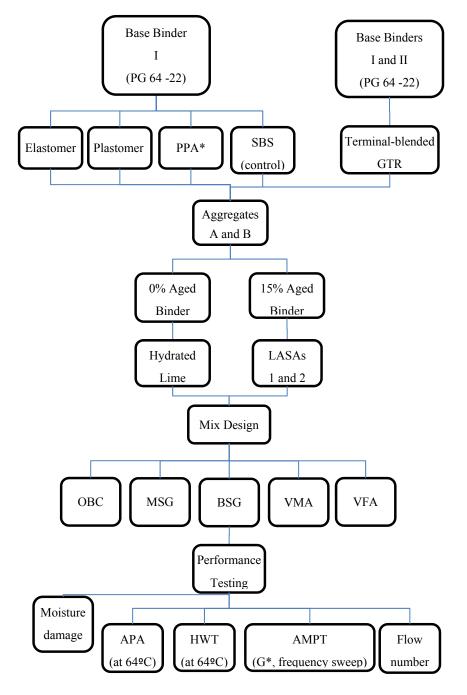
Figure 4-3 Rheological properties of alternate modified binders at RTFO + PAV state

<u>Alternate Asphalt Binder Modifiers and Liquid ASAs: Mix Design and Testing</u> (Objectives 1 and 2)

Mix designs were performed according to SCDOT procedures and specifications for alternate modified mixtures using selected aggregate sources, selected binder sources, hydrated lime and selected liquid ASAs. Two binder sources, two aggregate sources, one lime source, two liquid ASA sources and two reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) concentrations were selected based upon input from the Steering Committee. As shown in Figure 4.4, the effects of alternate modified binders on mix design (VMA, VFA, optimum binder content, etc.) as well as engineering properties (moisture susceptibility, permanent deformation, dynamic modulus, and flow number) were investigated. Any recommended changes to mix design and evaluation procedures for alternate modified mixes and liquid ASAs are provided to SCDOT in this report. The following testing procedures were used for all the mixtures.

- Moisture susceptibility (without freeze-thaw resistance) AASHTO T 283
- Rut resistance AASHTO TP 63 (APA) / AASHTO T 324 (HWT)

- Dynamic modulus and flow number AASHTO TP 79
- Dynamic modulus master curves AASHTO PP 61



*Note: Use only 1 aggregate source

Figure 4-4 Properties of modified mixtures

Natural Sands and Liquid ASAs: Mix Design and Testing (Objectives 2 and 3)

The effects of using natural sand in selected mixes were investigated. The effects of liquid ASAs on these same mixtures were also investigated. Two aggregate sources, one asphalt binder source, one binder grade (PG 64-22), one concentration of natural sand (20%), one RAP source, two liquid ASA sources, and one hydrated lime source were selected based upon input from the Steering Committee. Also based on the input from the Steering Committee, testing was performed on samples made from mixtures meeting Surface Type C and Surface Type B design requirements from SCDOT. For the Surface Type C mixtures, 30% aged binder was used, and for the Surface Type B mixtures, 25% aged binder was used. The angularity of the sand sources was also tested. Any recommended changes to mix design and evaluation procedures for the use of natural sands and liquid ASAs are provided to SCDOT in this report. The tests shown in Figure 4.5 were included in this study.

- Fine aggregate angularity (uncompacted void content) AASHTO T 304
- Moisture susceptibility (without freeze-thaw resistance) AASHTO T 283
- Rut resistance AASHTO TP 63 (APA) / AASHTO T 324 (HWT)
- Dynamic modulus and flow number AASHTO TP 79
- Dynamic modulus master curves AASHTO PP 61

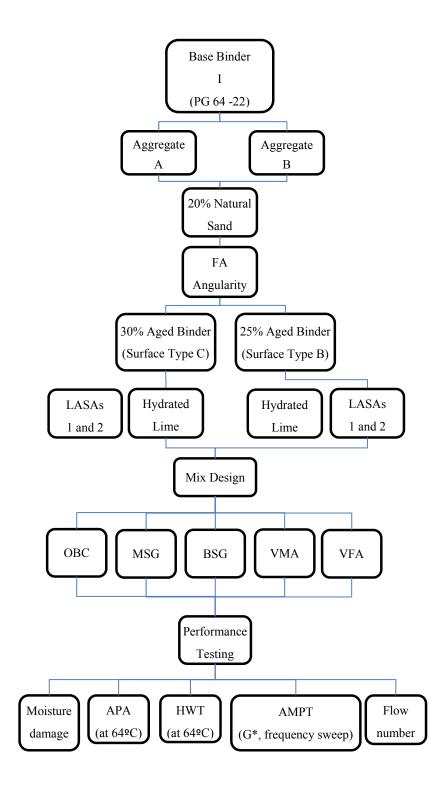


Figure 4-5 Properties of mixtures containing natural sands

Chapter 5 – Results: Alternate Modified Binders

Introduction

In this section of the report, the results of various binder tests for different binder sources and polymers are presented. In addition, the moisture susceptibility of various mixtures using different aggregate sources and anti-strip additives are discussed. The results of dynamic modulus and flow number tests of the mixtures tested are also shown in this section. The engineering properties of the two aggregate sources are shown in a later chapter of this report in Table 7.1. The mix designs from this portion of the research are shown in Appendix A.

Binder Testing

Two binder sources were selected as base binders (PG 64-22, referred to as polymer 0 in this section of the report). One of the sources (A) is a Venezuelan source while binder source B is a mix of several sources. Several polymers were used to modify these binders. Polymer 1 refers to SBS binder obtained from the suppliers. These binders contain approximately 3.5% SBS, by weight of the binder. Polymer 2 is a plastomer that acts as a warm mix additive and as an anti-strip additive agent. Polymer 3 is a plastomer-based material (similar to polymer 2), which is added at a rate of 1-3% by weight of the binder. It is Ethylene-based (5,000-15,000 MW) polyolefin polymer. For these two polymers, no butadiene is required or added to the binders. Polymer 4 is a laboratory-prepared ground tire rubber (GTR) binder where 10% of crumb rubber (passing #30 mesh) was added to the base binder (PG 64-22) producing a modified binder (PG 76-22). The crumb rubber was mixed at 800 rpm for at least 30 minutes. Polymer 5 is a combination of SBS and PPA (Acid modified binder). Polymer 6 is an elastomer. Polymer 7 is a terminally-blended GTR binder, which was obtained from a source outside of the state (Florida).

There were a total of 16 binder combinations. All of these binders were tested using various Superpave binder testing procedures. All testing procedures were conducted according to the AASHTO, ASTM or SCDOT testing procedures. The viscosities of all binders were obtained, and the results are shown in Table 5.1. The viscosities were measured at three temperatures: 135, 150 and 165 C (AASHO T 316). The results indicated that, in general, binder source A is more viscous than binder source B. In general, ground tire rubber (GTR) binders, either lab-produced (A4 or B4) or terminally-blended (TB), produced the highest viscosity values compared to all other binders. The TB and lab-produced GTR binders produced approximately 25% and 20% higher viscosity values compared to SBS binders for binder sources A and B, respectively. Figures 5.1 to 5.4 show the results of viscosity for all combinations graphically. Figure 5.2 indicates that SBS binder for source A produced viscosity values that were lower than the two GTR binders, the elastomer binder and the PPA+SBS binder.

Binder	Bir	nder Source	Α	Binder	Bir	der Source	B
Туре	135°C	150°C	165°C	Туре	135°C	150°C	165°C
	(c.p.)	(c.p.)	(c.p.)		(c.p.)	(c.p.)	(c.p.)
A0	550.4	270.8	150.8	B0	435.0	210.8	125.8
A1	1620.7	810.8	429.2	B1	1510.0	714.2	375.2
A2	697.5	335.8	186.7	B2	525.8	260.0	145.0
A3	629.2	311.7	170.8	B3	494.2	250.0	140.8
A4	2188.3	1061.7	558.3	B4	1870.0	960.0	488.3
A5	1816.3	841.7	433.3	В5	1216.3	556.7	277.5
A6	1911.7	865.0	465.0	B6	1685.0	625.0	325.0
TB**	2140.7	1044.3	575.8	TB**	2140.7	1044.3	575.8

Table 5-1 Viscosity Values of Various Alternative Binders

Notes: 0~Control (PG 64-22); 1~SBS; 2~Plastomer 1; 3~Plastomer 2; 4~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 5~PPA+SBS; 6~Elastomer; TB**~Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C

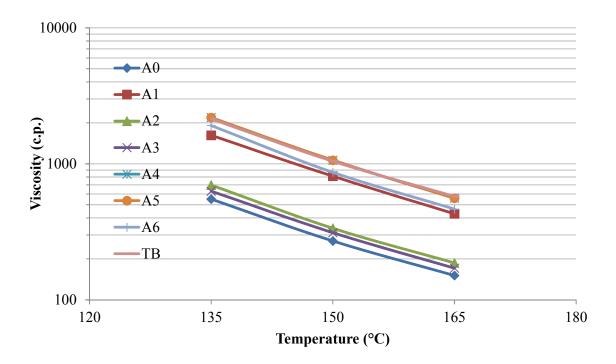


Figure 5-1 Viscosity Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers

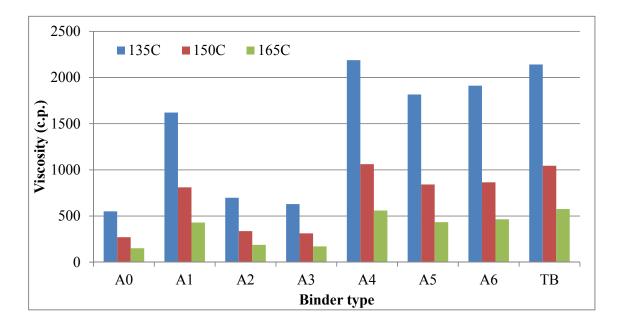


Figure 5-2 Viscosity Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers

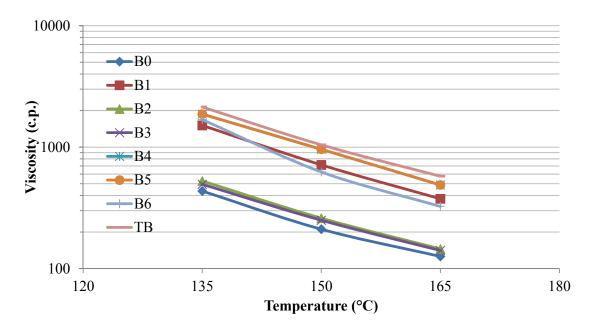


Figure 5-3 Viscosity Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers

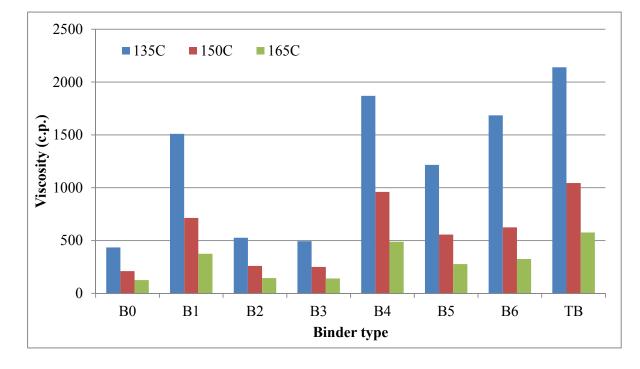


Figure 5-4 Viscosity Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers

The high failure temperatures of all binders were measured according to AASHTO T 315 testing procedures and the results are shown in Table 5.2 and Figures 5.5 and 5.6. The results in Table 5.2 indicate that base binder source A has a higher high failure temperature than binder source B. All of the binders, except the lab-prepared GTR binder with source B, produced a PG 76-22 binder after the modifications with various modifiers. TB binder produced the highest high failure temperature compared to all other binders, regardless of the binder source. The statistical analysis of the differences between different binders is shown on each graph. If there is no statistically-significant difference between two binders, the same letter (lower case) is used. For example, Figure 5.5 indicates that, statistically, there are no differences between polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 2 (a plastomer) when considering the high temperature failure of binder source A. However, considering binder source B, the same binders produced statistically different results. The results of phase angle of all binder combinations are also shown in Table 5.2. In general, the phase angle of TB binder was the lowest among all binders, regardless of the binder source. The highest phase angle value for both sources was the base binder (PG 64-22). The phase angle results for binder sources A and B are shown graphically in Figures 5.7 and 5.8, respectively.

Binder Type		Bind	er Source A		Binder Type		Binder	Source B	
	Failu temp.		Phase a (degree) a	0		Failure temp. (°C)		1 (0	
	Mean	Std. De v.	Mean	Std. Dev.		Mea n	Std. Dev.	Mean	Std. Dev.
A0	68.8	0.4	85.0*	0.1	B0	66.4	0.4	86.7*	0.1
A1	78.7	0.1	71.9	0.1	B1	77.9	0.2	71.9	0.1
A2	78.7	0.5	80.8	0.4	B2	81.2	0.1	75.4	0.5
A3	80.7	0.1	72.4	0.4	B3	81.5	0.4	71.0	0.3
A4	77.1	0.1	84.8	0.2	B4	75.7	0.1	83.6	0.2
A5	80.3	0.1	78.8	0.0	В5	79.0	0.5	78.2	3.2
A6	77.8	0.1	80.4	0.0	B6	78.2	0.1	76.0	0.2
TB**	82.8	0.0	71.5	0.1	TB**	82.8	0.0	71.5	0.1

 Table 5-2 Failure Temperatures and Phase Angles of Binders with Various Modifiers

Notes: * ~Test at 64°C; 0~Control (PG 64-22); 1~SBS; 2~Plastomer 1; 3~Plastomer 2; 4~Labblended 10% GTR; 5~PPA+SBS; 6~Elastomer; TB**~Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C

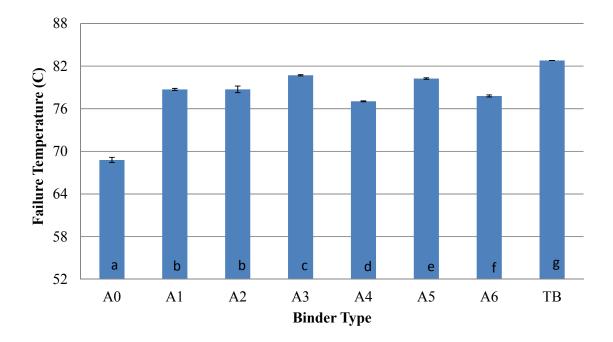


Figure 5-5 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers

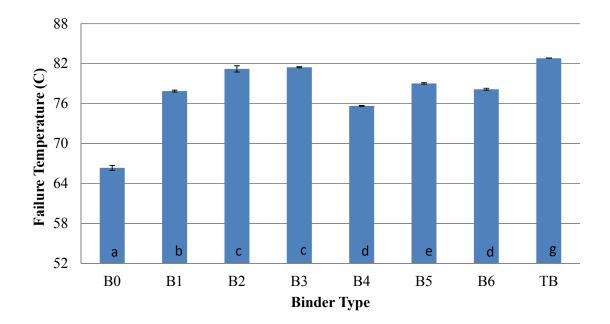


Figure 5-6 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers

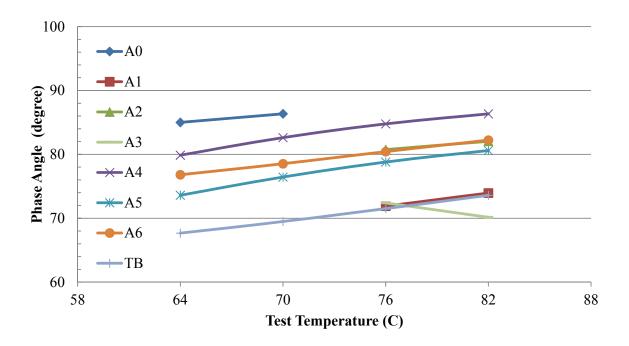


Figure 5-7 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers

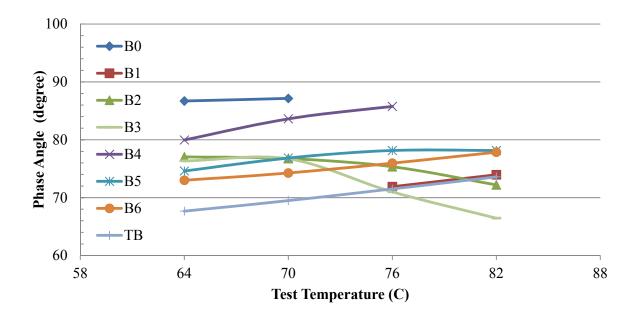


Figure 5-8 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers

The G*/sin δ values of binder sources A and B are shown in Figures 5.9 and 5.10, respectively. The TB source produced the highest G*/sin δ values compared to all binder combinations. As expected, the virgin base binders produced the lowest values of G*/sin δ .

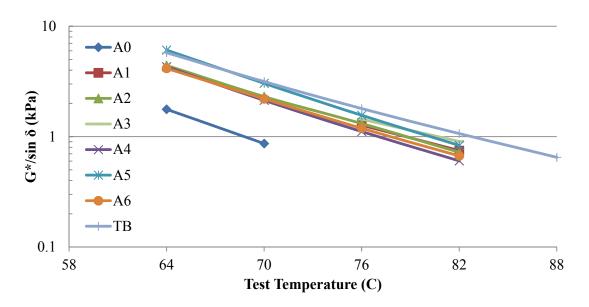


Figure 5-9 G*/sin δ of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers

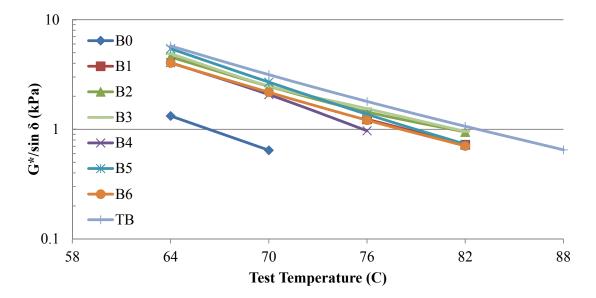


Figure 5-10 G*/sin δ of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers

The high-temperature rheological properties of alternate modified asphalt binders after completing the rolling thin film oven (RTFO) aging procedure were investigated. This phase of the research project investigated the effects of a short-term aging procedure on rheological properties of alternate modified binders using the testing procedures described in AASHTO T 315 (DSR) and AASHTO T 350, the multiple stress creep recovery. Table 5.3 shows the results of the failure temperature and phase angle of the modified binders after RTFO aging.

The failure temperatures of binder sources A and B after the RTFO aging process are shown in Figures 5.11 and 5.12, respectively. For binder source A, the results indicate that binders containing polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 4 (lab-blended GTR) produced the highest failure temperatures. However, for binder B, polymers 1 and 6 (elastomer) produced the highest failure temperatures. The statistical analyses indicate that there are statistical differences among the modifiers.

 G^* and δ are used as predictors of HMA rutting and fatigue cracking. Rutting is a concern in early years of the pavement life; however, in later years, fatigue cracking becomes a major concern. An asphalt binder should not deform too much (i.e., should be stiff), but should also be somewhat elastic.

Therefore, the complex shear modulus elastic portion, $G^*/\sin\delta$ (Figure 5.6), should be large. When rutting is of greatest concern (during an HMA pavement's early and midlife), a minimum value for the elastic component of the complex shear modulus is specified. Intuitively, the higher the G* value, the stiffer the asphalt binder is (able to resist deformation), and the lower the δ value, the greater the elastic portion of G* is (able to recover its original shape after being deformed by a load).

The G*/sin δ of binder sources A and B binders are shown in Figures 5.13 and 5.14, respectively. In addition, the phase angles of these binders are depicted in Figures 5.15 and 5.16. The results of the multiple stress creep recovery (MSCR) testing are shown in Figures 5.17 to 5.20. This test provides a more accurate indicator of rutting performance of a typical binder. The major benefit for this test is that it eliminates other testing procedures designed to indicate polymer modification to an asphalt binder (e.g., elastic recovery, toughness and tenacity, force ductility, etc.).

Binder Type		Binder	Source A		Binder Type		Binder	Source B	
турс	Failure (°(1		e angle) at 76°C	туре		e temp. C)	Phase (degree)	angle at 76°C
	Mean	Std. Dev.	Mean	Std. Dev.		Mean	Std. Dev.	Mean	Std. Dev.
A0	74.3	0.0	79.5*	0.1	B0	70.6	0.4	86.7*	0.2
A1	85.4	0.1	65.1	0.2	B1	82.0	0.7	61.5	0.3
A2	83.2	0.8	76.0	0.8	B2	75.3	1.9	77.5	2.3
A3	82.6	1.6	76.0	0.5	В3	78.0	0.4	77.3	0.1
A4	85.6	0.7	62.4	0.7	B4	78.3	0.8	66.9	0.2
A5	80.8	0.1	71.2	0.2	В5	79.0	0.3	69.9	0.5
A6	78.4	0.2	74.9	0.0	B6	83.9	3.5	64.9	1.9
TB**	78.3	0.8	67.9	0.2	TB**	78.3	0.8	67.9	0.2

 Table 5-3 Failure Temperatures and Phase Angles of Binders with Various Modifiers, RTFO Aged

Notes: * ~Test at 64°C; 0~Control (PG 64-22); 1~SBS; 2~Plastomer 1; 3~Plastomer 2; 4~Lab-

blended 10% GTR; 5~PPA+SBS; 6~Elastomer; TB**~Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C

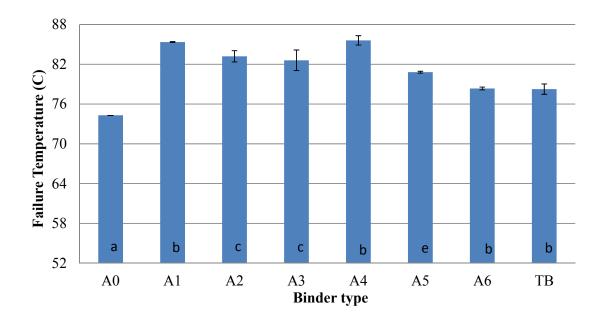


Figure 5-11 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

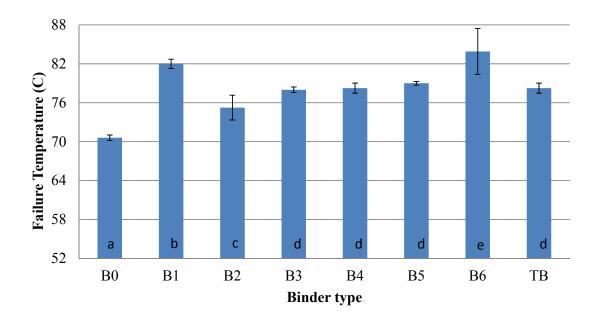


Figure 5-12 Failure Temperatures of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

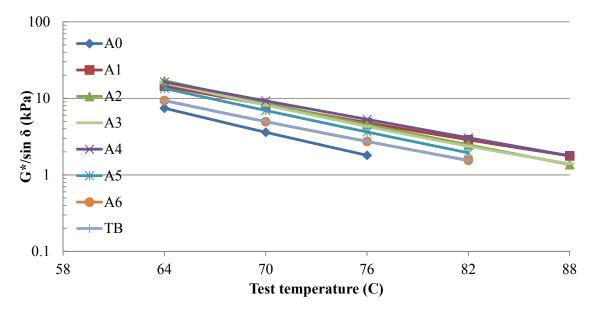


Figure 5-13 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

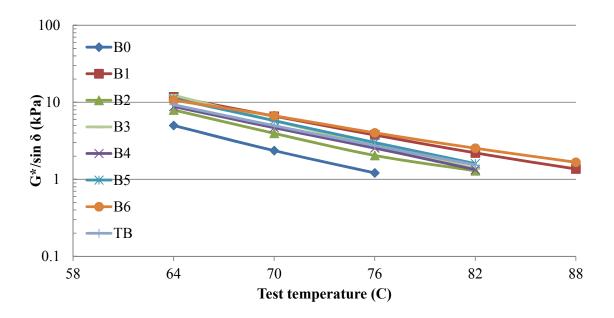


Figure 5-14 G*/sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

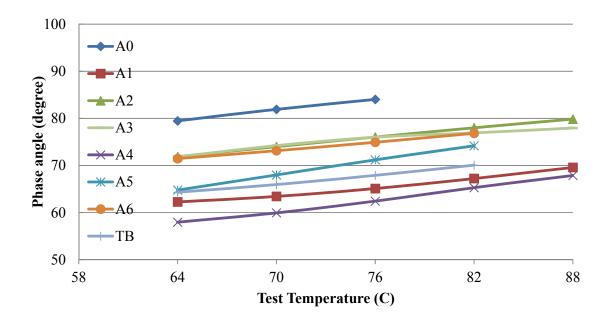


Figure 5-15 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

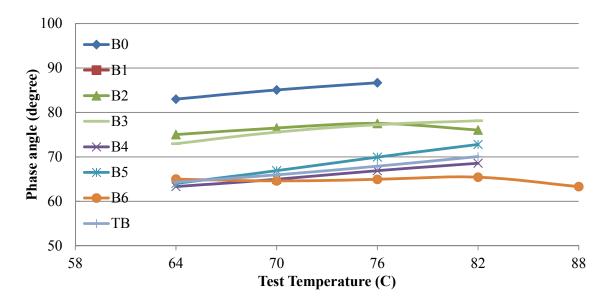


Figure 5-16 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, RTFO Aged

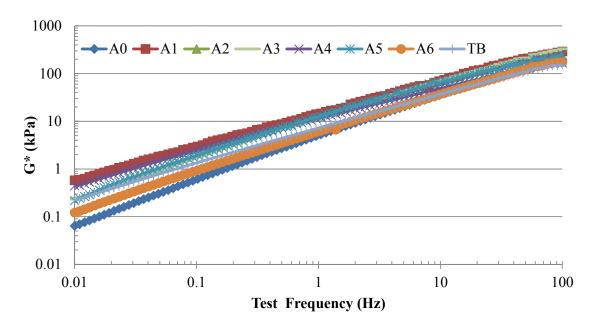


Figure 5-17 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged

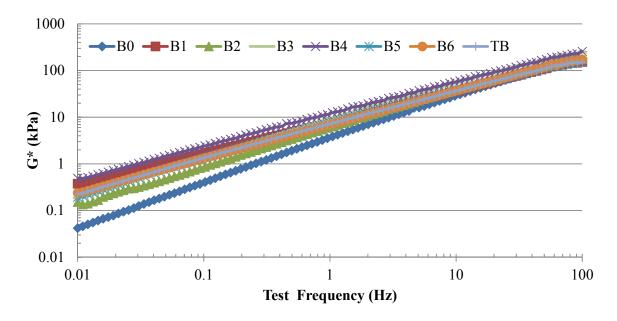


Figure 5-18 G* Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged

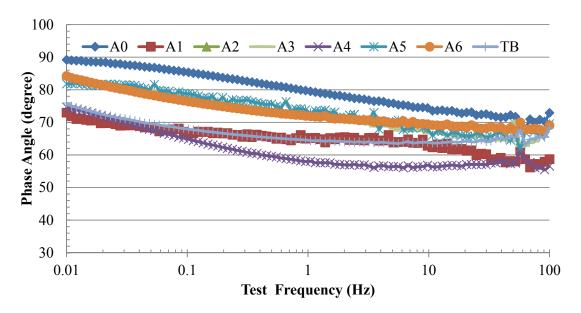


Figure 5-19 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged

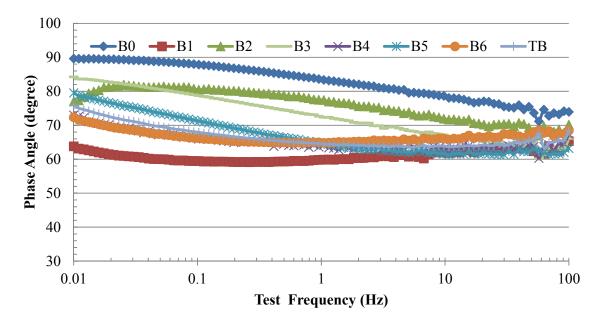


Figure 5-20 Phase Angle Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers in Terms of Frequency Sweep, RTFO Aged

Multiple Stress Creep Recover (MSCR) Test Results

In this study, the multiple stress creep recovery (MSCR) test is used to characterize the rheological properties of various asphalt binders after a short term aging process (RTFO). This test covers the determination of percentage recovery and nonrecoverable creep compliance of asphalt binders by means of the MSCR test, which is conducted using the DSR at a specified temperature. The percentage recovery value is intended to provide a means for determining the elastic response and stress dependence of polymer-modified and unmodified asphalt binders.

In this study, two testing temperatures of 64°C and 76°C were used to test PG 64-22 and PG 76-44 (polymerized binders) according to AASHTO T 350. The test results are shown in Tables 5.4 and 5.5. The testing showed that the PG 64-22 binders (unmodified binders) generally had a lower recoverable creep compliance compared to the modified binders. In addition, various modified binders generally had different recoverable creep values regardless of binder source and test temperature. In general, the SBS-modified PG 76-22 binders exhibited the highest recovery percentage.

Table 5-4 MSCR data results of various binders after RTFO aging at 64C

(a)

Binder type	2	10	00Pa			3200P	a		Difference
	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	
	strain		recovery strain	recovery (%)	strain		recovery	recovery	(%)
A0	0.1229	0.1085	0.0143	11.7	0.1321	0.1276	0.0044	3.4	8.3
A1	0.0415	0.0160	0.0255	61.4	0.0426	0.0177	0.0249	58.5	2.9
A2	0.0381	0.0207	0.0174	45.8	0.0456	0.0359	0.0097	21.2	24.6
A3	0.0524	0.0353	0.0171	32.7	0.0585	0.0501	0.0084	14.3	18.3
A4	0.0325	0.0131	0.0194	59.8	0.0345	0.0174	0.0172	49.7	10.1
A5	0.0362	0.0228	0.0133	36.9	0.0498	0.0366	0.0132	26.6	10.3
A6	0.0796	0.0518	0.0277	34.9	0.0848	0.0622	0.0226	26.6	8.2
TB	0.0713	0.0311	0.0402	56.4	0.0741	0.0378	0.0364	49.1	7.4

(b)

Binder ty	/pe	10	0Pa			3200P	a		
	Average creep strain	End. strain	Average recovery strain	Percentage recovery (%)	Average creep strain	End. strain	Average recovery	Percentage recovery	Difference (%)
B0	0.2034	0.1884	0.0150	7.4	0.2211	0.2183	strain 0.0028	(%)	6.1
								1.2	6.1
B1	0.0482	0.0142	0.0340	70.6	0.0452	0.0137	0.0315	69.7	0.9
B2	0.0713	0.0448	0.0265	37.1	0.1248	0.1111	0.0137	10.9	26.2
B3	0.0534	0.0347	0.0187	35.0	0.0636	0.0531	0.0106	16.6	18.4
B4	0.0412	0.0149	0.0263	63.8	0.0429	0.0174	0.0255	59.4	4.4
B5	0.0571	0.0284	0.0286	50.2	0.0592	0.0366	0.0226	38.2	11.9
B6	0.0599	0.0197	0.0402	67.1	0.0636	0.0291	0.0345	54.2	12.9
TB	0.0713	0.0311	0.0402	56.4	0.0741	0.0378	0.0364	49.1	7.4

Table 5-5 MSCR data results of various binders after RTFO aging at 76C

(a)

Binder typ	e	10)0Pa			3200P	a		
	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	Difference
	strain		recovery strain	recovery (%)	strain		recovery	recovery	(%)
							strain	(%)	
A0	0.5180	0.4960	0.0220	4.2	0.5883	0.5868	0.0015	0.3	4.0
A1	0.1358	0.0678	0.0679	50.0	0.1581	0.1098	0.0483	30.5	19.5
A2	0.2016	0.1409	0.0607	30.1	0.3125	0.3048	0.0077	2.5	27.6
A3	0.1864	0.0973	0.0891	47.8	0.3302	0.3238	0.0064	1.9	45.9
A4	0.1239	0.0770	0.0469	37.8	0.1502	0.1262	0.0239	15.9	21.9
A5	0.1981	0.1472	0.0510	25.7	0.2578	0.2413	0.0165	6.4	19.3
A6	0.3037	0.2313	0.0724	23.8	0.3673	0.3315	0.0358	9.8	14.1
TB	0.2863	0.1475	0.1388	48.5	0.3353	0.2723	0.0629	18.8	29.7

- 71	<u> </u>
- 1 -	h l
	\sim ,

Binder type	e	10	00Pa			3200P	a		
	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	Average creep	End. strain	Average	Percentage	Difference
	strain		recovery strain	recovery (%)	strain		recovery	recovery	(%)
							strain	(%)	
B0	0.8648	0.8395	0.0254	2.9	0.8860	0.8861	0.0000	0.0	2.9
B1	0.1623	0.0583	0.1040	64.1	0.1459	0.0719	0.0740	50.7	13.4
B2	0.5006	0.3544	0.1462	29.2	0.8015	0.7926	0.0089	1.1	28.1
B3	0.3015	0.1948	0.1067	35.4	0.4629	0.4560	0.0069	1.5	33.9
B4	0.1311	0.0646	0.0665	50.7	0.1472	0.0998	0.0474	32.2	18.6
B5	0.2542	0.1511	0.1031	40.5	0.3236	0.2661	0.0575	17.8	22.8
B6	0.1972	0.0921	0.1051	53.3	0.2140	0.1279	0.0861	40.2	13.0
TB	0.2863	0.1475	0.1388	48.5	0.3353	0.2723	0.0629	18.8	29.7

Rheological Characteristics of PAV-Aged Binders

The modified binders were also subjected to a long-term aging process in the laboratory using a pressure aging vessel (PAV). G* sin δ and phase angle values are shown in Table 5.6 and Figures 5.21and 5.22. In according with the specification, PG 64-22 and PG 76-22 binders were tested at 25°C and 31°C, respectively. All G* sin δ values were less than 5,000 kPa and thus satisfied the requirements of the PAV specification.

Binde r Type	Binder Source A		Binde r		Binder Source B				
51	G* s (kPa 31°) at	Phase a (degre 31°	e) at	Туре	G* s (kPa 31°) at	Phase a (degre 31°	e) at
	Mean	Std.	Mean	Std.		Mean	Std.	Mean	Std.
A0	1972	233	50.1*	0.0	B0	2375	7	46.2*	0.4
A1	767	93	53.1	0.0	B1	1858	130	43.8	0.8
A2	1255	19	50.2	0.1	B2	1854	288	43.7	0.0
A3	1146	59	49.7	0.1	B3	2028	170	40.4	0.2
A4	955	33	47.0	1.2	B4	661	7	53.2	0.0
A5	1052	65	46.8	0.4	B5	1217	126	42.3	0.1
A6	736	4	53.9	0.1	B6	752	14	49.6	0.2
TB**	782	126	48.9	0.2	TB**	782	126	48.9	0.2

Table 5-6 G*sin δ and Phase Angle Values of Binders with Various Modifiers, PAV Aged

Note: *~test at 25°C; 0~Control (PG 64-22); 1~SBS; 2~Plastomer 1; 3~Plastomer 2; 4~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 5~PPA+SBS; 6~Elastomer; TB**~Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C

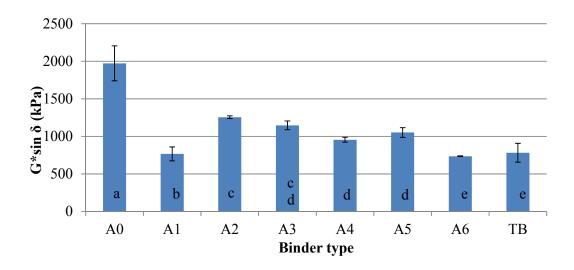


Figure 5-21 G*sin δ Values of Binder Source A with Various Alternative Modifiers, PAV Aged

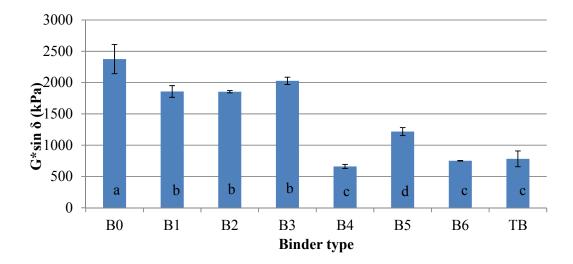


Figure 5-22 G*sin δ Values of Binder Source B with Various Alternative Modifiers, PAV Aged

The binders were also tested with the bending beam rheometer (BBR) at -12°C, which covers the determination of the flexural creep stiffness or compliance of asphalt binders. The test results are shown in Table 5.7. It can be noted that all m-values of binders from binder source A were greater than 0.3, the minimum values set by the specification. However, the modified binders from binder source B containing polylmers 2 and 3 (both plastomers) had m-values less than 0.3, which indicates that they may not exhibit favorable long-term performance. Some other studies to characterize the long-term performance may be needed.

			Binder s	source A		
Binder - type	Deflectio	n (mm)	Stiffness	(Mpa)	m v	alue
-	Mean	Std.	Mean	Std.	Mean	Std.
A0	0.50	0.06	158.0	17.0	0.355	0.004
A1	0.58	0.02	137.5	4.9	0.355	0.003
A2	0.40	0.01	202.0	2.8	0.334	0.011
A3	0.52	0.10	155.0	32.5	0.345	0.008
A4	0.57	0.05	139.0	12.7	0.328	0.003
A5	0.48	0.05	168.0	15.6	0.328	0.003
A6	0.46	0.03	174.0	9.9	0.336	0.025
TB	0.71	0.03	132.0	35.4	0.331	0.004
			Binder s	source B		
B0	0.48	0.07	165.0	24.0	0.314	0.001
B1	0.38	0.01	206.5	3.5	0.303	0.002
B2	0.36	0.04	220.5	27.6	0.273	0.003
B3	0.37	0.03	218.0	19.8	0.278	0.011
B4	0.41	0.02	181.5	7.8	0.320	0.002
B5	0.53	0.03	151.5	7.8	0.308	0.007
B6	0.47	0.01	169.0	7.1	0.328	0.007
TB	0.71	0.03	132.0	35.4	0.331	0.004

Table 5-7 Deflection, stiffness and m values of various alternative binders at -12°C after PAV aging

Note: Std. ~ Standard deviation; 0~Control (PG 64-22); 1~SBS; 2~Plastomer 1; 3~Plastomer 2; 4~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 5~PPA+SBS; 6~Elastomer; TB**~Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C

Moisture Susceptibility

For this phase of the research project, the moisture susceptibility of several mixtures was investigated. The anti-strip additives (ASAs) used included the following: lime (a0), liquid ASA 1 (a1) and liquid ASA2 (a2). In addition, two aggregate sources (sources I and II) were used to determine the effects of the aggregate source.

Aggregate source II is known to be a strip-prone aggregate, while aggregate source I is known to be a strip-resistant source. The mixtures were prepared with several different modified binders. The modified binders included SBS (0), a plastomer (1), a terminally-blended GTR binder (2), a lab blended GTR binder containing 10% crumb rubber (passing #30 mesh) (3) and an elastomer (4).

Table 5.8 shows the results of dry and wet ITS as well asTSR values for several mixtures made with aggregate source I and either hydrated lime or one of the two liquid ASAs. The modifiers used in the mixtures made with aggregate source I included SBS, a plastomer, a terminally blended GTR, a lab blended GTR, and an elastomer. The results indicate that the mixture made with SBS containing hydrated lime produced the highest dry and wet ITS values. However, the mixture containing the lab-prepared GTR and hydrated lime produced the highest TSR value. The mixtures containing terminally-blended GTR and liquid ASAs 1 and 2 produced the second and third highest TSR values, respectively. All of the TSR values, with exception of the lab-prepared GTR-modified binder used with liquid ASA 1, were greater than 85%. It should be noted that the mixture made with the lab-prepared GTR and lime produced the second-highest wet ITS value.

Figures 5.23 to 5.25 show the results in a graphical format with the statistical analysis for dry ITS, wet ITS and TSR values for all mixtures made with aggregate source I tested for this phase of the research work. In most cases, the lime mixtures produced dry ITS and wet ITS values that were statistically higher than the samples containing the liquid ASAs. However, the mixtures prepared with terminally-blended GTR and both liquid ASAs produced statistically higher TSR values than the terminally-blended GTR samples containing hydrated lime. In many cases, the mixtures made with liquid ASA 2 (a2) produced dry and wet ITS and TSR values that were greater than those of a1.

				Wet ITS	S (kPa)	TSR (%)
Mix Type	ASA Type	Dry ITS (kPa)		(min 44)	8 KPa)	(min 85%)
	-	Mean	Std. Dev.	Mean	Std. Dev.	
I0	a0	1588.8	54.8	1778.6	295.1	111.9
	a1	1248.0	42.2	1316.6	7.0	105.5
	a2	990.6	46.4	869.4	91.3	87.8
I1	a0	1321.5	28.1	1245.0	32.3	94.2
	al	1348.3	46.4	1167.5	7.0	86.6
	a2	1038.3	77.3	944.4	93.4	91.0
I2	a0	1199.5	4.5	1215.0	16.3	101.3
	al	1027.9	129.7	1195.0	58.9	116.3
	a2	1125.2	120.6	1296.0	130.8	115.2
13	a0	1173.8	164.5	1447.3	110.7	123.3
	al	888.0	13.1	735.4	23.7	82.8
	a2	861.9	43.6	909.6	65.5	105.5
I4	a0	1312.2	2.8	1315.5	52.7	100.2
	a1	1266.6	22.6	1048.8	5.2	82.8
	a2	1319.7	113.3	1274.7	39.2	96.6

Table 5-8 Moisture Susceptibility Testing Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASAs)

Notes: 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR;4~Elastomer; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2; ITS~Indirect Tensile Strength; TSR~tensile strength ratio

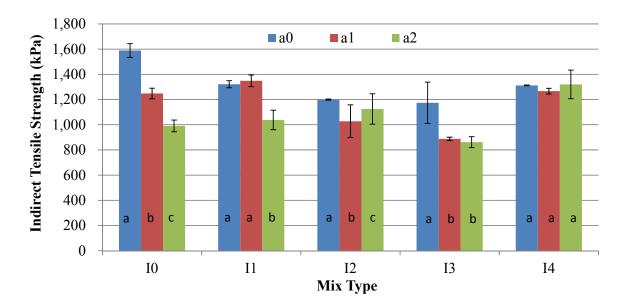


Figure 5-23 Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

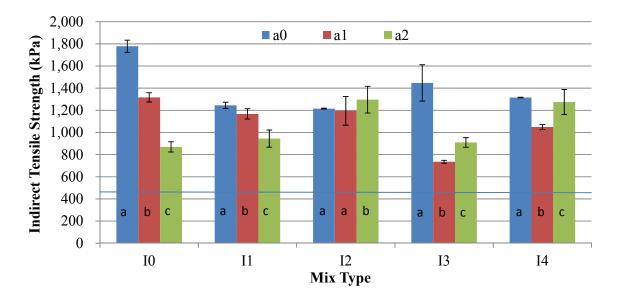


Figure 5-24 Wet ITS Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

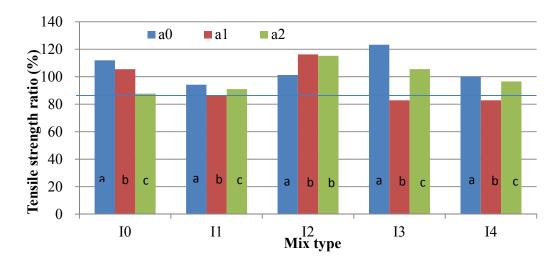


Figure 5-25 Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

Table 5.9 shows the results of dry and wet ITS and TSR values for several mixtures made with aggregate source II (a strip-prone aggregate) and either hydrated lime or one of two liquid ASAs. The modifiers used in the mixtures made with aggregate source II included SBS, a plastomer, a terminally blended GTR, a lab blended GTR, an elastomer and PPA+SBS. The results indicate that the mixture made with SBS and containing hydrated lime produced, in most cases, the highest dry ITS, wet ITS and TSR values. The mixture containing the elastomer-modified binder and hydrated lime produced the second highest TSR value. All of the TSR values, with exception of the mixtures containing elastomer and PPA+SBS modified binders and liquid ASAs 1 and 2, were greater than 85%. The results, in general, indicate that even though this aggregate is a strip-prone source, the use of ASAs (hydrated lime or liquid) is an effective method to minimize stripping in various mixtures.

Figures 5.26 to 5.28 show the results in a graphical format with the statistical analysis for dry, wet ITS and TSR values for all mixtures made with aggregate source II tested for this phase of the research work. In several cases, the results indicate that the wet ITS values of samples made with various modified binders and liquid ASAs were the same or higher than mixtures containing hydrated lime.

Mix Type	ASA Type	Dry ITS (kPa)		Wet ITS	Wet ITS (kPa)	
		Mean	Std. Dev.	Mean	Std. Dev.	
IIO	a0	1321.5	182.7	1527.2	122.3	115.6
	al	1147.6	91.3	1063.2	98.4	92.6
	a2	1142.7	56.2	1217.2	85.7	106.5
II1	a0	1256.9	35.1	1212.2	70.3	96.4
	al	1197.3	91.3	1152.6	84.3	96.3
	a2	1299.7	16.9	1241.0	12.6	95.5
II2	a0	751.8	40.8	706.0	99.3	93.9
	al	1096.9	86.7	994.9	101.3	90.7
	a2	1202.0	27.1	1184.8	279.1	98.6
II3	a0	964.0	103.6	956.7	82.3	99.2
	a1	980.3	146.0	949.8	52.1	96.9
	a2	1063.3	335.4	951.3	127.9	89.5
II4	a0	1384.9	90.2	1478.1	39.3	106.7
	a1	1310.3	3.2	1186.0	5.6	90.5
	a2	1600.3	10.4	1317.0	73.5	82.3
II5	a0	1192.4	18.0	985.8	0.0	82.7
	a1	1096.5	144.6	1128.3	37.5	102.9
	a2	1106.6	48.5	872.6	155.4	78.9

 Table 5-9 Moisture Susceptibility Testing Values of Aggregate Source II

 Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASAs)

Notes: 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR;4~Elastomer; 5~PPA+SBS; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2; ITS~Indirect Tensile Strength; TSR~tensile strength ratio

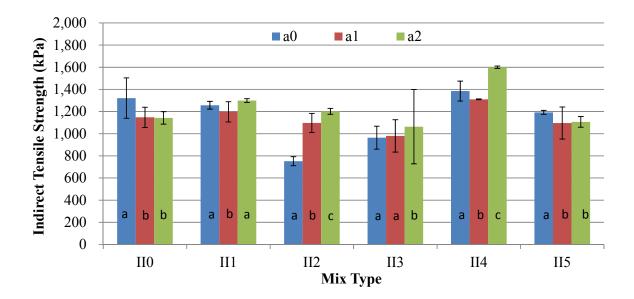


Figure 5-26 Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

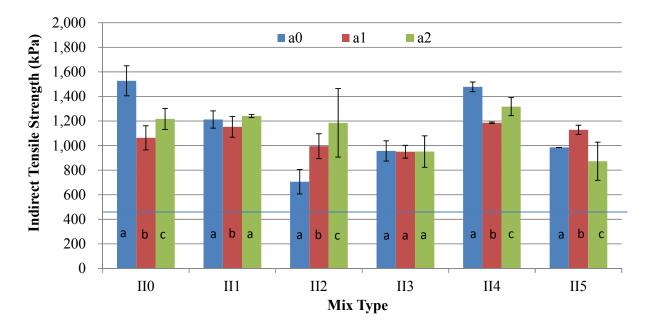


Figure 5-27 Wet Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

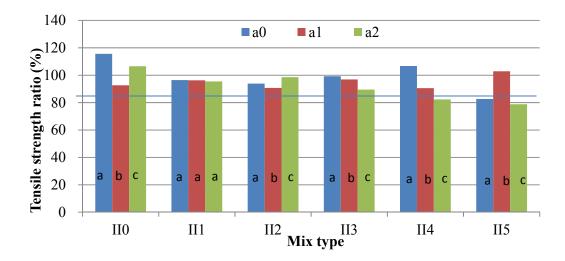


Figure 5-28 Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

The dry and wet flow values of various mixtures made with aggregate source I and different modified binders and anti-strip additives are shown in Table 5.10 and Figures 5.29 and 5.30. The results indicate that the SBS and plastomer-modified mixtures produced the lowest dry and wet flow values. The dry and wet flow values of mixtures made with the GTR-modified binders and the elastomer produced relatively the same dry and wet flow values, regardless of the ASA type.

		-			
Mix type	ASA type	Dry flow (mm)		Wet flow (mm)	
	-	Mean	Std	Mean	Std
10	a0	3.94	0.36	4.00	0.09
	al	4.06	1.26	3.75	0.09
	a2	4.32	0.18	4.25	0.09
I1	a0	3.75	0.09	4.00	0.09
	al	4.19	0.18	3.81	0.72
	a2	3.87	0.27	3.68	0.36
I2	a0	5.14	0.00	4.90	0.14
	al	5.95	0.71	5.30	0.28
	a2	5.39	0.35	5.30	0.14
I3	a0	5.19	0.35	4.90	0.00
	al	6.40	0.64	5.65	0.21
	a2	5.64	0.71	5.25	0.78
I4	a0	5.39	0.07	5.10	0.28
	al	5.44	0.14	5.95	0.07
	a2	5.29	0.07	5.25	0.07

 Table 5-10 Flow Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified

 Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASA)

Notes: 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 4~Elastomer; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2

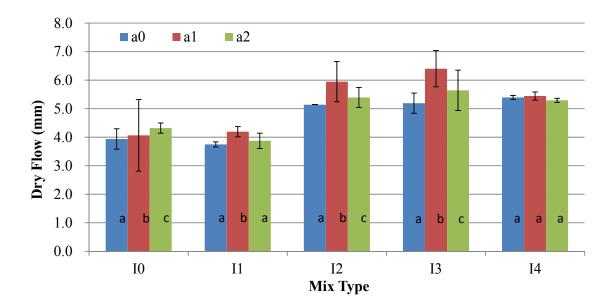


Figure 5-29 Flow Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASA)

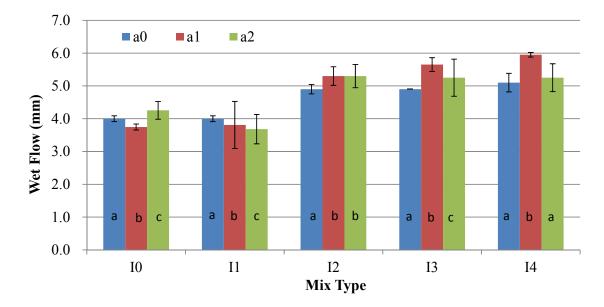


Figure 5-30 Wet Flow Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

The dry and wet flow values of various mixtures made with aggregate source II and different modified binders and anti-strip additives are shown in Table 5.11 and Figures 5.31 and 5.32. The results indicate that the SBS and plastomer-modified mixtures produced the lowest dry and wet flow values. The dry and wet flow values of mixtures made with the GTR-modified binders, the elastomer, and the PPA+SBS produced relatively the same dry and wet flow values, regardless of the ASA type.

		1		()	
Mix type	ASA type	Dry flow (mm)		Wet flow (mm)	
		Mean	Std	Mean	Std
IIO	a0	3.56	0.36	3.81	0.00
	al	3.87	0.09	3.75	0.09
	a2	4.25	0.09	3.75	0.27
II1	a0	3.94	0.18	3.95	0.02
	al	3.62	0.09	3.87	0.27
	a2	3.56	0.18	3.87	0.45
II2	a0	5.95	0.21	5.90	0.42
	al	4.65	0.21	5.55	0.35
	a2	5.10	0.28	5.15	0.35
II3	a0	5.25	0.49	4.90	0.28
	al	6.35	0.07	6.60	0.42
	a2	5.20	0.42	6.10	0.57
II4	a0	5.15	0.35	4.95	0.07
	al	5.70	0.85	5.40	0.00
	a2	5.20	0.14	5.00	0.42
II5	a0	5.25	0.24	5.35	0.35
	al	5.45	0.64	4.65	0.21
	a2	5.15	0.21	6.10	1.27

 Table 5-11 Flow Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified

 Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASA)

Notes: 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR;4~Elastomer; 5~PPA+SBS; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2;

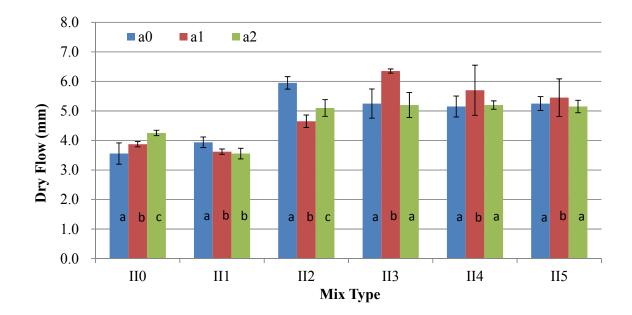


Figure 5-31 Dry Flow Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

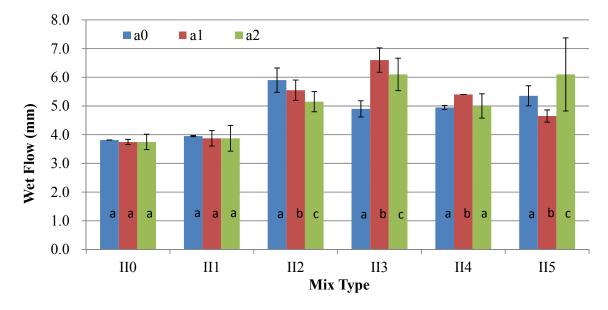


Figure 5-32 Wet Flow Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Resistance

The rut resistance of all mixtures (2 aggregate sources, various modified binders and 3 ASAs) were measured using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) machine, and the results are shown in Table 5.12 and Figures 5.33 and 5.34. For all samples tested, AASHTO T 340 was followed to conduct the test (6000 cycles). None of the samples produced a rut depth greater than 3 mm, regardless of the aggregate source, modified binder and ASA type used for this phase of the research. A clear trend could not be established to identify the effects of different variables used to test the samples. The mixtures containing an elastomer produced the lowest rut depths compared to all other mixtures. The results indicate (Figure 5.33) that the samples made with aggregate source I and liquid ASAs produced rut depths that were higher than those made with hydrated lime. However, Figure 5. 34 shows that this was not the case for aggregate source II.

Mix type	ASA type	APA ((mm)	Mix type	ASA type	APA (mm)	
		Mean	Std			Mean	Std
I0	a0	1.19	0.24	IIO	a0	1.73	0.50
	al	1.72	0.77		al	1.45	0.39
	a2	1.55	0.66		a2	1.54	0.53
I1	a0	1.66	0.32	II1	a0	1.78	0.77
	al	1.95	0.56		al	1.37	0.48
	a2	1.72	0.37		a2	1.04	0.32
I2	a0 2.72 1.07		1.07	II2	a0	1.27	0.97
	al	1.31	0.30		al	0.68	0.27
	a2	1.26	0.33		a2	1.23	0.28
I3	a0	1.80	1.07	II3	a0	1.24	0.71
	al	2.46	0.35		al	0.91	0.28
	a2	2.27	0.69		a2	0.96	0.10
I4	a0	0.79	0.25	II4	a0	0.90	0.71
	al	1.63	0.57		al	0.39	0.22
	a2	0.84	0.38		a2	0.55	0.15
				II5	a0	1.33	0.51
					al	1.12	0.31
					a2	1.41	0.44

 Table 5-12 Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Values of Mixtures with

 Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASAs)

Notes: I and II ~ aggregate sources; 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 4~Elastomer; 5~PPA+SBS; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2

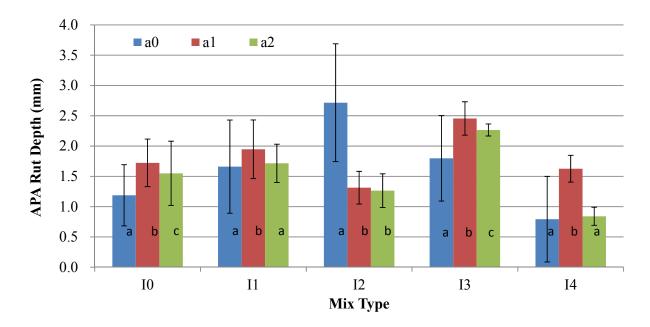


Figure 5-33 APA Rut Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

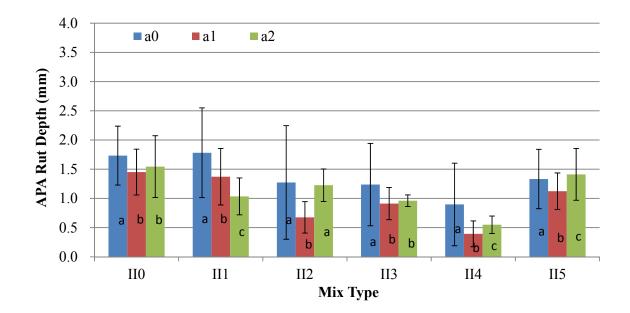


Figure 5-34 APA Rut Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and ASAs

Dynamic Modulus and Flow Number

The Asphalt Mixture Performance Tester (AMPT) complements the existing binder and mixture testing procedures. The AMPT is a servo-hydraulic testing machine that determines, among many other properties, the rutting resistance of the mixtures using the flow number test. The flow number has been correlated to rutting resistance of mixtures tested in full scale field testing. The AMPT also can provide the data needed for developing the dynamic modulus master curves needed for the newly-developed pavement design process. AASHTO TP 79 testing procedures were used to conduct this test. AASHTO PP 60 was used for preparation of cylindrical performance test specimens. AASHTO PP 61 was used to develop dynamic modulus master curves for hot mix asphalt using AMPT. Several properties could be obtained from testing the mixtures using AMPT including: E^* – Dynamic Modulus; F_n – Flow Number (Repeated Load); and F_t – Flow Time (Static Load).

The size of the specimens used to conduct this test is 100 mm (4 in) diameter by 150 mm (6 in) high test specimens. These samples are cored and sawed from larger 150 mm (6 in) diameter by 170 mm (6.75 in) high gyratory specimens prepared in a gyratory compactor. The reason for taking a core from the middle of a larger gyratory specimen is to improve specimen uniformity by eliminating high air voids that occur at the ends of the samples and around the circumference. During flow number testing, a specimen at a specific temperature is subjected to a repeated compressive load pulse, and the resulting permanent axial strains are measured for each load pulse. This is used to calculate the flow number, or the point where the specimen exhibits uncontrolled tertiary flow.

After obtaining the flow number, it is compared to criteria developed in NCHRP Project 9-33 for hot mix asphalt (HMA) or NCHRP 9-43 for warm mix asphalt (WMA). The criteria for the flow numbers of HMA mixtures include the following: 3 to 10 million ESAL=50; 10 to 30 million ESAL=190; and over 30 million ESALs, the flow number =740. These samples are short-term conditioned for 4 hours at 135 °C.

For this phase of the project, the dynamic modulus and flow number of many mixtures utilizing various modified binders and different ASAs were obtained. The testing for each sample was conducted at several temperatures and frequencies. The results of the AMPT testing for mixtures made with aggregate source I and various ASAs is shown in Figures 5.35 to 5.37. The respective results for aggregate source II are shown in Figures 5.38 to 5.40. The results indicate, in general, that the aggregate source makes a difference when analyzing the |E*| values. The samples made with aggregate source II at 4 °C produced dynamic modulus values that were lower than source I, regardless of type of ASA or modified binder used to prepare the samples. In addition, the trend of using different modified binders shows that they perform differently according the source of the aggregate.

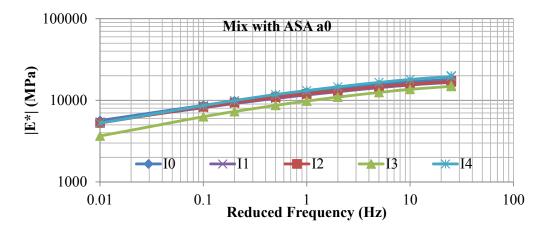


Figure 5-35 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

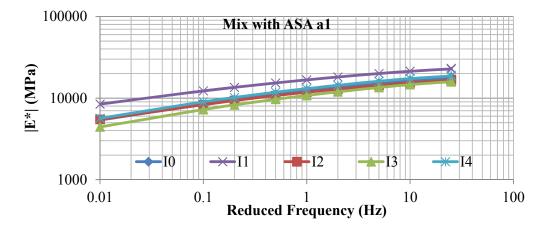


Figure 5-36 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

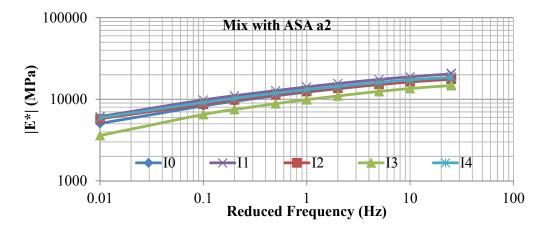


Figure 5-37 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

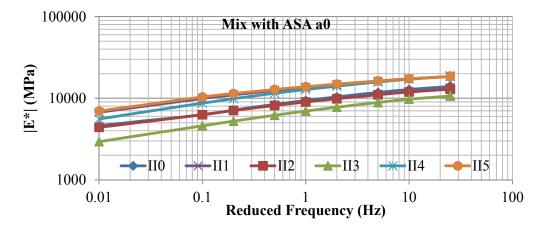


Figure 5-38 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

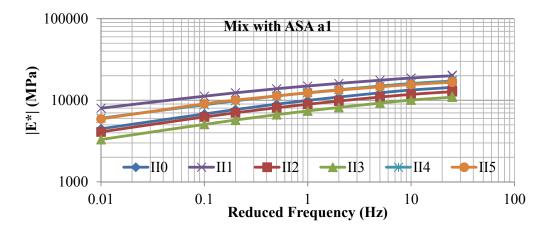


Figure 5-39 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

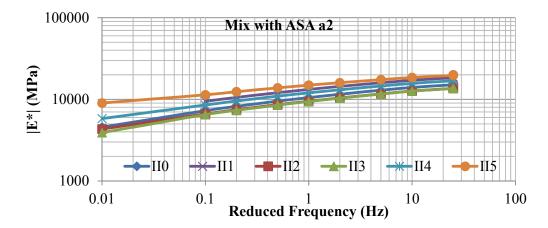
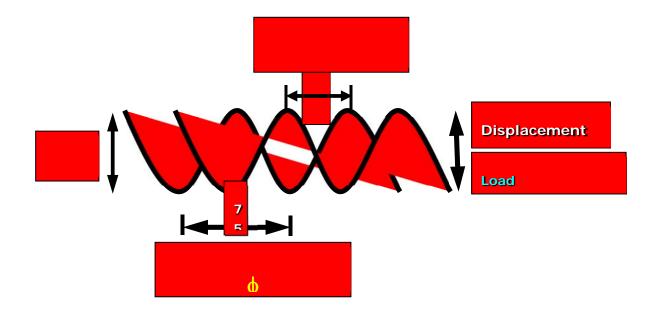


Figure 5-40 |E^{*}| Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

A schematic of the dynamic modulus test is shown below. The phase angle results of all mixtures measured at 4°C for aggregate source I are shown in Figures 5.41 to 5.43. As shown in these figures, the modified asphalt binder has a major effect on the performance of the mixture when considering the phase angle. The phase angle results of all mixtures measured at 4°C for aggregate source II are shown in Figures 5.44 to 5.46. The results indicate that, in general, the aggregate source has a major impact on the performance of the mixture.



The $|E^*|$ values of all mixtures made with aggregate sources I and II at 20°C are shown in Figures 5.47 to 5.52. The corresponding phase angles for these mixtures are shown in Figures 5.53 to 5.58. The $|E^*|$ values of all mixtures made with aggregate sources I and II at 45°C are shown in Figures 5.59 to 5.64. The corresponding phase angles for these mixtures are shown in Figures 5.64 to 5.70.

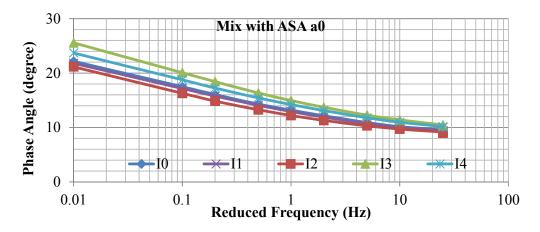


Figure 5-41 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

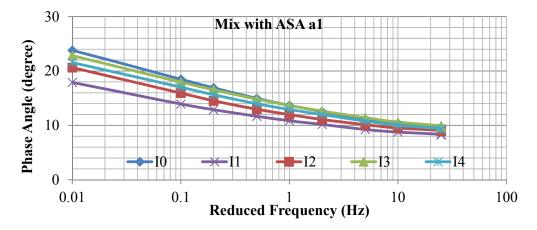


Figure 5-42 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

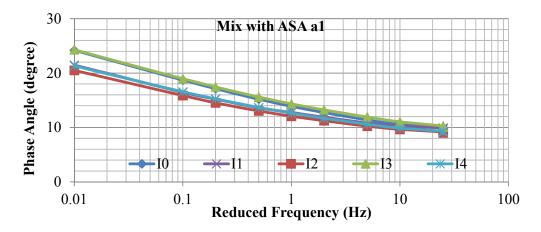


Figure 5-43 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

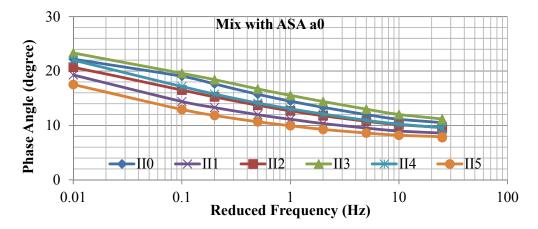


Figure 5-44 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

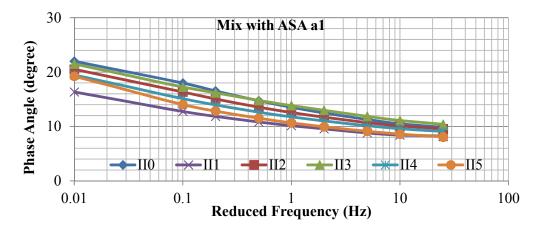


Figure 5-45 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

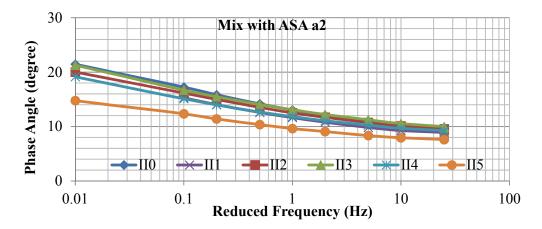


Figure 5-46 Phase Angles of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 4°C

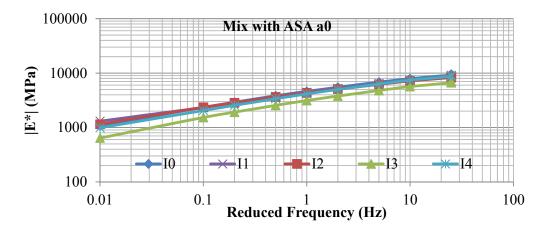


Figure 5-47 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

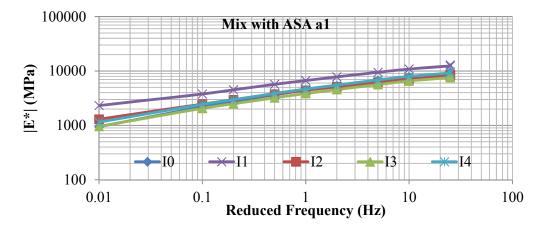


Figure 5-48 |E^{*}| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

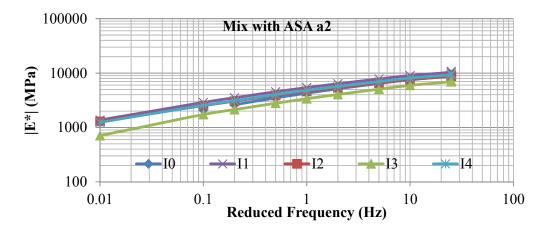


Figure 5-49 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

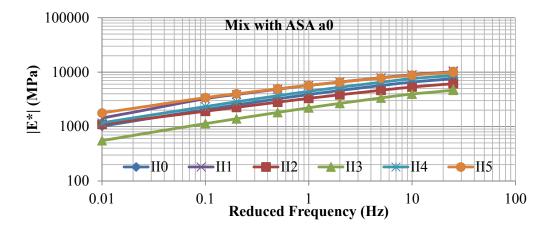


Figure 5-50 |E^{*} | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

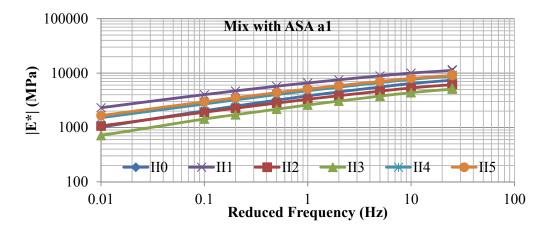


Figure 5-51 |E^{*}| Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

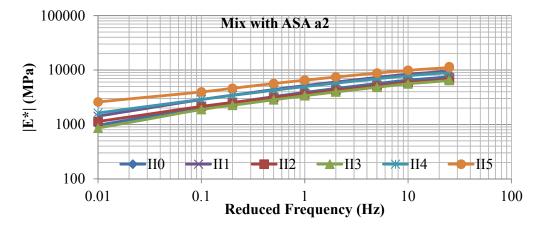


Figure 5-52 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

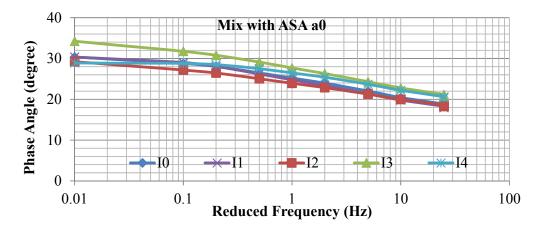


Figure 5-53 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

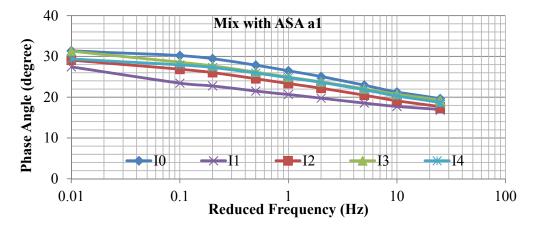


Figure 5-54 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

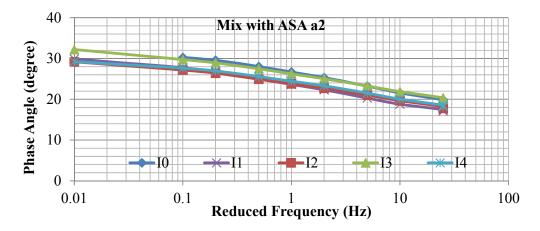


Figure 5-55 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

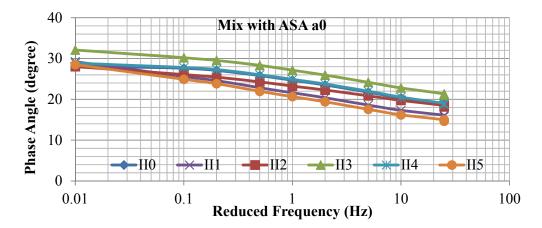


Figure 5-56 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

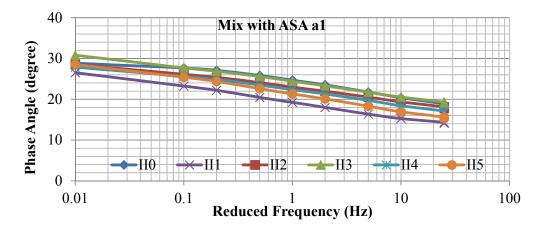


Figure 5-57 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

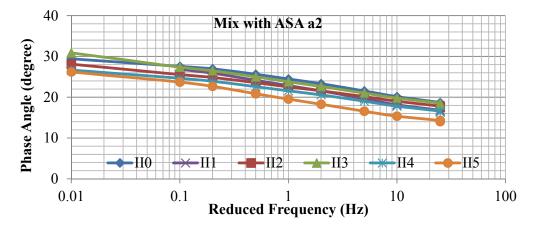


Figure 5-58 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 20°C

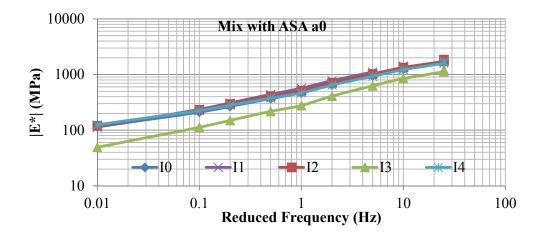


Figure 5-59 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

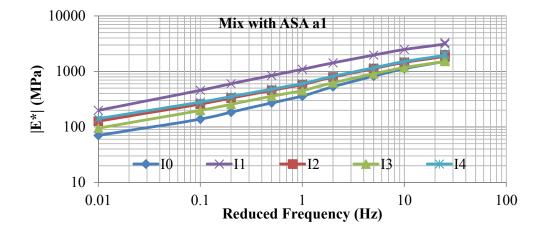


Figure 5-60 |E^{*}| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

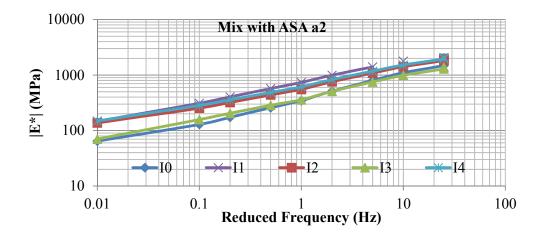


Figure 5-61 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

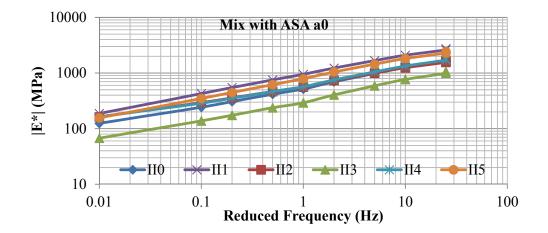


Figure 5-62 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

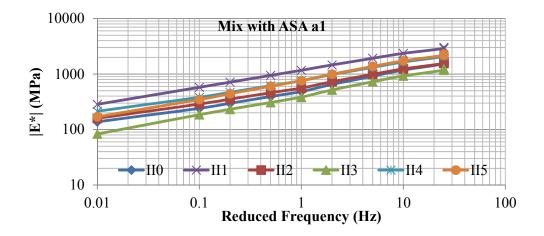


Figure 5-63 |E*| Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

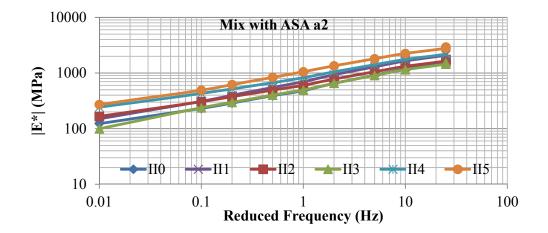


Figure 5-64 |E* | Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

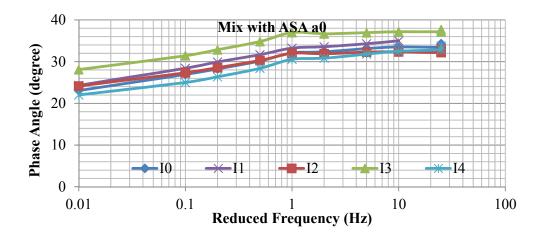


Figure 5-65 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

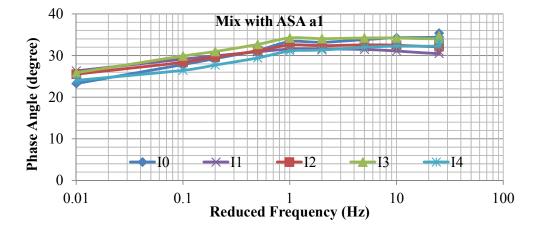


Figure 5-66 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

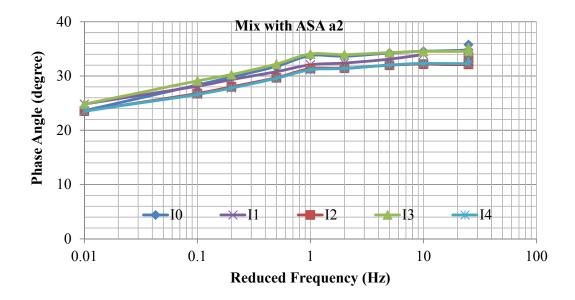


Figure 5-67 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source I Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

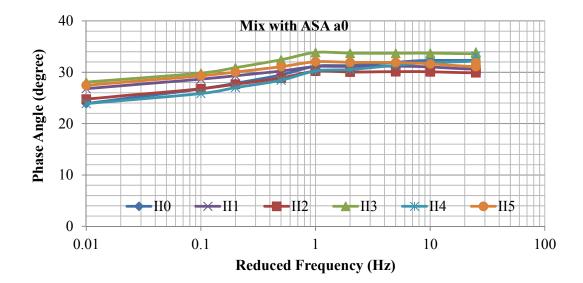


Figure 5-68 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a0 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

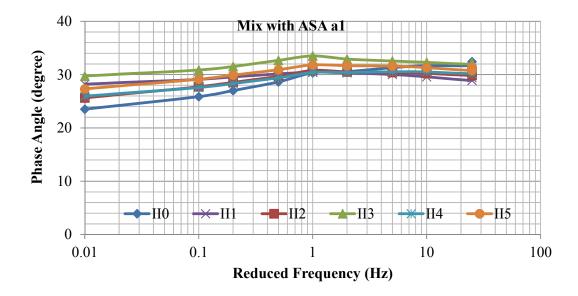


Figure 5-69 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a1 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

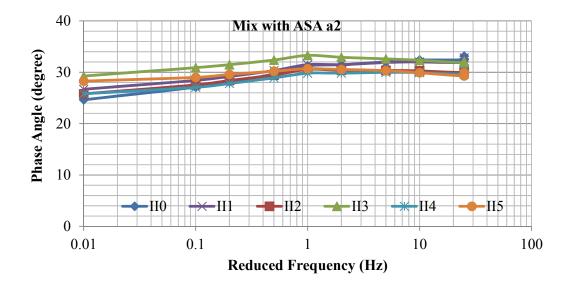


Figure 5-70 Phase Angle Values of Aggregate Source II Mixtures with ASA a2 and Various Modified Binders at 45°C

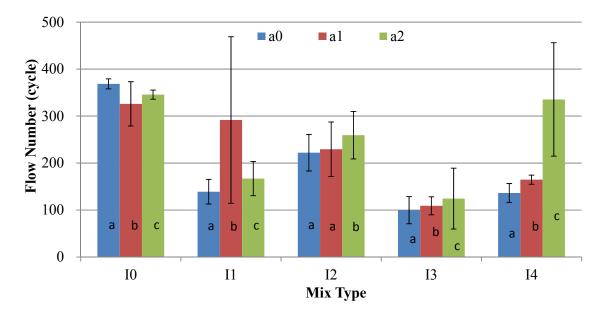
Table 5.13 and Figure 5.71 show the flow numbers of all mixtures made with several modified binders and containing various ASAs and two aggregate sources. The results indicate that with the exception of one case (aggregate II, lime and lab-blended GTR), all other flow numbers are greater than 50, which is the AASHTO criteria set for traffic loading of 3 million to less than 10 million ESAL.

In most cases, the flow numbers for mixtures made with aggregate source I were greater than those made from source II. For example, the flow numbers of samples made with aggregate source I, SBS, and all of the ASAs produced flow numbers that were greater than 190, which is the AASHTO requirement for traffic loading of 10 million to less than 30 million ESAL. However, the samples made with aggregate source II and those same materials produced only one case that satisfied this requirement (liquid ASA 1, a1). In addition, samples made with aggregate source I, terminally-blended GTR and all of the ASAs produced flow numbers that were all greater than 190; however, none of the flow numbers for aggregate source II for those same materials produced any values greater than 110.

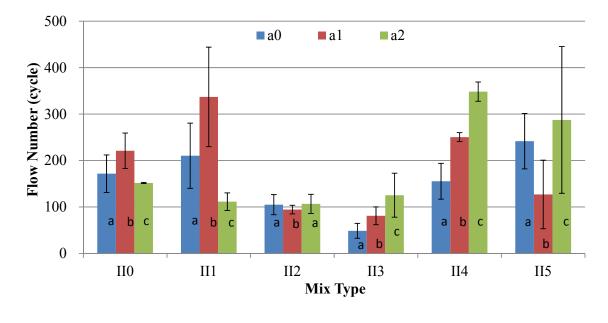
Mix type	ASA type	Flow (cycle)		Mix type	ASA type	APA (mm)	
		Mean	Std			Mean	Std
I0	a0	369	11	IIO	a0	172	40
	al	326	47		al	221	38
	a2	346	10		a2	152	1
I1	a0	139	26	II1	a0	210	70
	al	292	177		al	337	107
	a2	167	36		a2	111	19
I2	a0	222	39	II2	a0	105	22
	al	229	58		al	94	9
	a2	259	51		a2	107	21
I3	a0	100	29	II3	a0	49	16
	al	109	19		al	81	27
	a2	124	65		a2	125	47
I4	a0	136	20	II4	a0	155	39
	al	165	10		al	250	74
	a2	335	121		a2	348	21
				II5	a0	242	60
					al	127	20
					a2	287	158

 Table 5-13 Flow Numbers at 59°C of Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASAs)

Notes: I and II ~ aggregate sources; 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR; 4~Elastomer; 5~PPA+SBS; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2



(a)



(b)

Figure 5-71 FlowNumbers at 59°C of Mixtures with Various Modified Binders and Anti-Stripping Additives (ASAs), (a) Aggregate I, (b) Aggregate II

Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Resistance

The Hamburg test method is used to characterize the rutting and moisture-susceptibility of hot mix asphalt pavement samples in the Hamburg Wheel-Tracking (HWT) Device, which is applied to determine the premature failure susceptibility of HMA due to weakness in the aggregate structure, inadequate binder stiffness, or moisture damage. This test method measures the rut depth and number of passes to failure. In this study, we used 20,000 passes to test the rut depth values of each mixture with 4 samples.

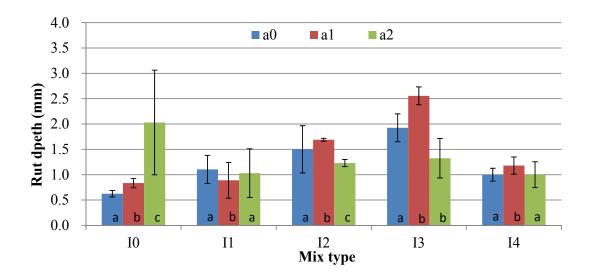
The samples were compacted in the laboratory with a Superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) according to AASHTO T 312, with a diameter of 150mm and a height of 60mm. In accordance with AASHTO T 324 (Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt), each laboratory-compacted specimen should have an air void value of 7.0 ± 1.0 percent. The test temperature was 50°C in this research.

The obtained HWT rut depth values are shown in Table 5.14 and Figure 5.72. It can be noted that all rut depth values from these modified mixtures were less than 4 mm after 20,000 passes with a load of 70.3kg (155 lb). Even though there were some slight differences between any two modified mixtures, all rut depths satisfied the requirements of permanent deformation for Type A mixtures. In addition, the effect of ASA type on the rut depth and moisture susceptibility of these mixtures was not remarkable.

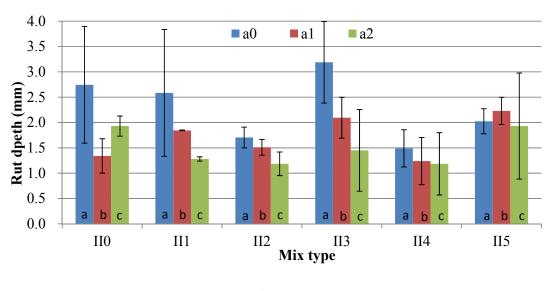
	ASA type	HWT Rut depth (mm)		Mix type	ASA type	HWT Rut depth (mm)		
		Mean	Std			Mean	Std	
IO	a0	0.63	0.06	IIO	a0	2.75	1.15	
	al	0.84	0.09		al	1.34	0.34	
	a2	2.03	1.03		a2	1.93	0.20	
I1	a0	1.11	0.28	II1	a0	2.59	1.25	
	al	0.89	0.35		al	1.85	0.01	
	a2	1.03	0.48		a2	1.28	0.04	
I2	a0	1.50	0.47	II2	a0	1.71	0.21	
	a1	1.69	0.03		al	1.51	0.16	
	a2	1.23	0.07		a2	1.19	0.23	
I3	a0	1.93	0.28	II3	a0	3.19	0.81	
	a1	2.56	0.18		al	2.10	0.40	
	a2	1.33	0.39		a2	1.45	0.81	
I4	a0	1.00	0.13	II4	a0	1.49	0.37	
	al	1.18	0.17		al	1.24	0.47	
	a2	1.00	0.25		a2	1.19	0.62	
				II5	a0	2.03	0.25	
					al	2.23	0.27	
					a2	1.93	1.05	

Table 5-14 HWT rut depths of various polymerized mixtures at 50°C

Notes: 0~SBS; 1~Plastomer 2; 2~ Terminally-blended GTR from Binder Source C; 3~Lab-blended 10% GTR;4~Elastomer; 5~PPA+SBS; a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2;I~ aggregate one; II~ aggregate two







(b)

Figure 5-72 HWT rut depths of various polymerized mixtures at 50°C, (a) Aggregate I, (b) Aggregate II

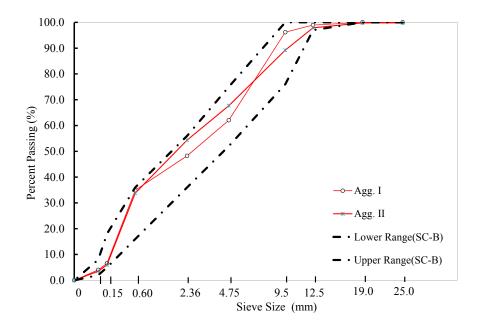
Chapter 6 – Results: Natural Sand

<u>Materials</u>

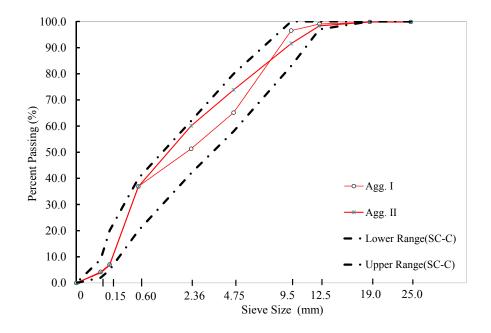
The experimental design detailed in this section included the utilization of one PG 64-22 binder, two aggregate sources (designated as I and II) and one natural sand source. Three anti-stripping additives (ASAs) including hydrated lime (designated as a0) and two liquid ASAs (referred to as a1 and a2) were used for preparing samples. In addition, two percentages of reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) (25% and 30% aged binders) were selected. For Surface Type B and Surface Type C mixtures, 25% and 30% aged binders were selected, respectively. The 20% natural sand was used for all mixtures in this research.

Mix Design, Sample Fabrication and Testing

The mix designs included aggregates that satisfied the specifications set forth by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) for a Surface B mixture (N design = 75) and a Surface C mixture (N design = 50). The gradations for each aggregate source (I and II) and natural sand are shown in Figures 6.1 a-c. The engineering properties of the aggregate sources are shown in a later chapter of this report in Table 7.1. In addition, the RAPs materials used in this study were the -#4 (passing No. 4 sieve) materials. The design aggregate gradations for each aggregate source were the same when using various ASAs in this study. Based on the recommendations from the binder supplier and the use of RAP materials in the mixture, the mixing and compaction temperatures used in this study were 153°C and 145°C, respectively.



(a)



(b)

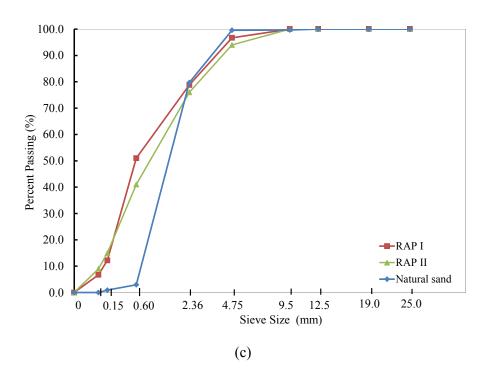


Figure 6-1 Gradations of Surface Types B and C with Natural Sand

In this study, the optimum binder content was defined as the amount of binder required to achieve 3.5-4.5% air voids in accordance with SCDOT volumetric specifications. In addition, the mix design master binder limits are 4.8 - 6.0% for Surface Type B and 5.0 - 6.8% for Surface Type C. After the mix designs were completed and the optimum asphalt binder contents were determined for each aggregate/ASA/RAP combination, four Superpave gyratory-compacted (SGC) specimens (150 mm in diameter and 95 mm in height) were prepared with $7.0 \pm 1.0\%$ air voids. These samples were then tested at 25° C (77° F) to determine the indirect tensile strengths. Two of the samples were tested in dry condition and the other two in wet condition as per the SCDOT procedure for determining the moisture susceptibility (SC-T-70). A total of 48 ITS samples were made and tested in this study.

In addition, six SGC specimens for each mixture (150 mm in diameter and 75 mm in height) were prepared with $4.0 \pm 0.5\%$ air voids. These samples were then conditioned in the asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) chamber at 64 °C (147 °F) for six hours and tested at the same temperature to determine the rut depth (8050 cycles). A total of 72 APA sample were fabricated and tested in this study.

Four SGC specimens for each mixture (150 mm in diameter and 60 mm in height) were prepared with $7.0 \pm 1.0\%$ air voids for Hamburg Wheel Testing (HWT). The samples were then cut to the suitable size according to the requirements of the equipment. These samples were tested with a loading of 71.7kg (158 lb) for 20,000 cycles at 50°C. A total of 48 HWT samples were fabricated and tested in this study.

Additionally, three SGC specimens for each mixture (150 mm in diameter and 170 mm in height) were prepared with $7.0 \pm 1.0\%$ air voids. These samples were cored and cut to a size of 100mm in diameter and 150mm in height and were then conditioned and tested to obtain the dynamic modulus at the temperatures of 5°C, 20°C and 45°C. After that, these samples were tested for flow number at a temperature of 59°C according to the LTPP software recommendation. A total of 36 dynamic modulus samples were fabricated and tested for the natural sand mixtures.

Test Results

Superpave Mix Design Analysis

As shown in Table 6.1, two Superpave mix designs (Surface Type B and Surface Type C) were completed for the asphalt mixtures containing aggregate sources I and II, respectively. For the Surface Type B mixtures, 20% natural sand and 25% aged binder (23% RAP) were used while Surface Type C mixtures were designed with 20% natural sand and 30% aged binder (27% RAP).

Table 6.1 shows that the optimum binder content (OBC) of the Surface Type B mixtures from the two aggregate sources was 5.7%, a value between 4.8 to 6.0% that satisfies the SCDOT's specifications. The obtained voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust/asphalt (D/A) ratios of the Surface

Type B mixtures were in the range of the defined specifications for SCDOT mix design per SC-M-402. Similarly, the results show the OBC value of the Surface Type C mixtures made with the two aggregate sources was 6.3%. In addition, the VMA and VFA values were generally close.

20% Natural sand		Aged binder (%)	OBC (%)	MSG	BSG	VMA (%)	VFA (%)	Dust/Asphalt ratio		
		Specifications (Surface B)								
Mix type	Aggregate	≤25	4.8- 6.0	-	-	>14.5	70-80	0.6-1.2		
Surface B (N ^{design}	Agg. I	25	5.7	2.454	2.355	17.0	76.2	0.70		
=75)	Agg. II	25	5.7	2.443	2.337	17.2	74.9	0.61		
				Speci	fications (Su	rface C)				
		≤ 3 0	5.0- 6.8	-	-	>14.5	70-77	0.6-1.2		
Surface C	Agg. I	30	6.3	2.439	2.330	18.6	76.1	0.68		
$(N^{design} = 50)$	Agg. II	30	6.3	2.403	2.298	18.4	76.2	0.63		

Table 6-1 Mix Designs of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS) Analysis

The results shown in Figure 6.2 indicate that the dry ITS values of specimens from aggregate source I were generally higher than those values from aggregate source II in terms of same type of mixture. In addition, in most cases, the samples from Surface Type B had higher dry ITS values than the samples from Surface Type C. The results also show that the samples with hydrated lime had slightly different ITS values compared to other samples containing liquid ASAs. Generally, no obvious trends could be found for these dry ITS values when using three ASAs in this study. The statistical analysis shown in Table 6.2 indicates that there were no significantly-different dry ITS values between any two samples with different ASAs regardless of mixture type (Surface B or C).

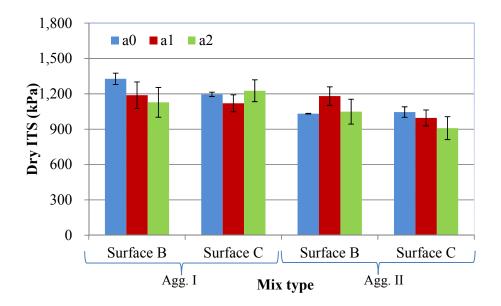


Figure 6-2 Dry ITS Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

As shown in Figure 6.3, the wet ITS values for all samples made with aggregate I were generally similar when using the same ASA. However, Surface Type B mixtures exhibited higher wet ITS values when using aggregate II regardless of ASA type even though all wet ITS values for aggregates I and II were greater than 448 kPa, which is the minimum wet ITS value set forth by SCDOT's specification. Statistical analysis results are shown in Table 6.2. In terms of the ASA effect, it can be noted that no significant differences in wet ITS values could be found except for the Surface Type B mixtures containing hydrated lime and liquid a2. These wet ITS values were caused by a combined effect of natural sand, RAP, and ASAs. In addition, Table 6.2 shows that the dry ITS values from all of these mixtures had no statistical differences at a level of 95% significance.

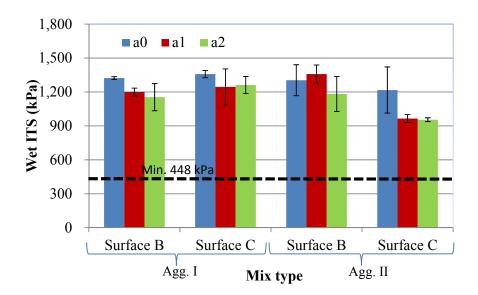


Figure 6-3 Wet ITS Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

$\alpha = 0.05$		ITS				Flow			Dissipated energy		
Condition		a0- a1	a0- a2	a1- a2	a0- a1	a0- a2	a1- a2	a0- a1	a0- a2	a1- a2	
Surface B	Dry	N	Ν	N	N	Ν	N	N	Ν	Ν	
	Wet	Ν	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Y	N	
Surface C	Dry	N	N	N	N	Ν	N	N	Ν	N	
	Wet	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Y	N	

Table 6-2 Statistical Analysis of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

Note: a0: hydrated lime, a1 and a2: liquid anti-strip additives, Y: P-value < α = 0.05 (significant difference), N: P-value > α = 0.05 (No significant difference)

Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) Analysis

The TSR results from the Surface Type B and C mixtures are presented in Figure 6.4. It can be noted that all specimens had TSR values higher than 85%, which is the minimum specification value set by SCDOT. Additionally, most of the TSR values were greater than 100%. In addition, the mixtures with hydrated lime generally exhibited slightly higher TSR values than the mixtures containing liquid ASAs, but no obvious trends can be noted for the two liquid ASAs. In Figure 6.4, the impacts of aggregate source, ASA, and mixture type on TSR values of mixtures containing natural sand were not generally obvious for the materials used in this study.

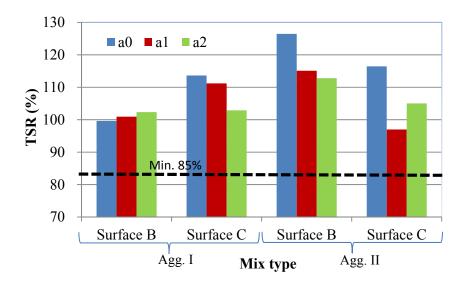


Figure 6-4 TSR Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

Distribution Analysis of ITS Values

Three categories were used to explore the distribution ranges of ITS values of mixtures with natural sand and RAP. In terms of the effect of aggregate source, Figure 6.5 indicates that the peak value of frequency from aggregate II was approximately 40%, with dry ITS values in a range of 1,000 to 1,100 kPa. The frequency values of the ITS values less than 1,000 kPa and in other ranges were generally low. However, the peak values of the frequency were over 40% when the mixtures were made with aggregate I with ITS values between 1,200 to 1,300 kPa. Therefore, the frequency distribution analysis indicates that the mixtures from aggregate I generally had greater dry ITS values than those from aggregate II. Figure 6.5b shows that, the frequency distribution value of wet ITS values of mixtures from aggregate I increases from the range of 1,000-1,100 kPa to greater than 1,300 kPa, but the mixtures from aggregate II have higher frequency values when the wet ITS values are less than 1,000 kPa or greater than 1,300 kPa. Consequently, the mixtures from aggregate I generally have higher dry and wet ITS values than those from aggregate II regardless of mixture type and ASA.

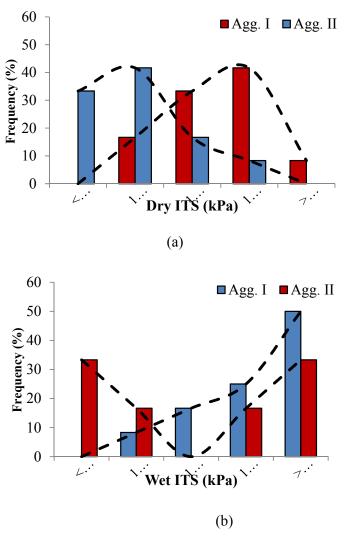
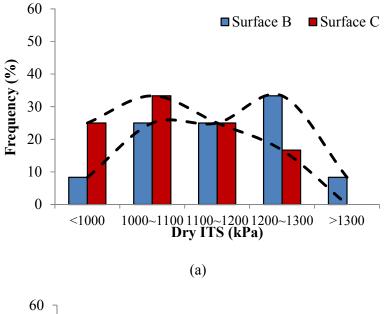


Figure 6-5 Distribution of ITS in Terms of Aggregate Source Effect

In terms of the effect of mixture type, Figure 6.6 shows that, for Surface Type C, the peak value of frequency for dry ITS was 1,000 to 1,100 kPa, while this peak value for dry ITS was 1,200 to 1,300 kPa for Surface Type B. In addition, Figure 6.6 indicates that the frequency values of Surface Type B and C mixtures were same when the wet ITS values were greater than 1,300 kPa, but Surface Type C mixtures had higher frequency values when wet ITS values were less than 1,000 kPa. Therefore, it could be concluded that the dry and wet ITS values from Surface Type B mixtures are generally higher than those from Surface Type C mixtures regardless of aggregate source and ASA.



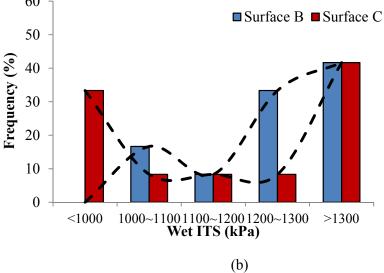


Figure 6-6 Distribution of ITS in Terms of Surface Type Effect

Regarding the effects of ASA on ITS values, Figure 6.7(a) indicates that the frequency value was the highest when the mixtures contained hydrated lime and the dry ITS values were in the range of 1,000 to 1,100 kPa. In addition, Figure 6.7 shows that higher dry ITS values were found from mixtures containing liquid a1 compared to mixtures made with liquid a2. In Figure 6.7(b), it can be observed that the mixtures with hydrated lime had the highest frequency values in wet ITS value greater than 1,300 kPa. In addition, the results indicate that the frequency values of wet ITS values from the mixtures containing liquid ASAs a1 and a2 are the same. The mixtures with hydrated lime generally showed higher dry and wet ITS values regardless of aggregate source and mixture type for the materials used in this study.

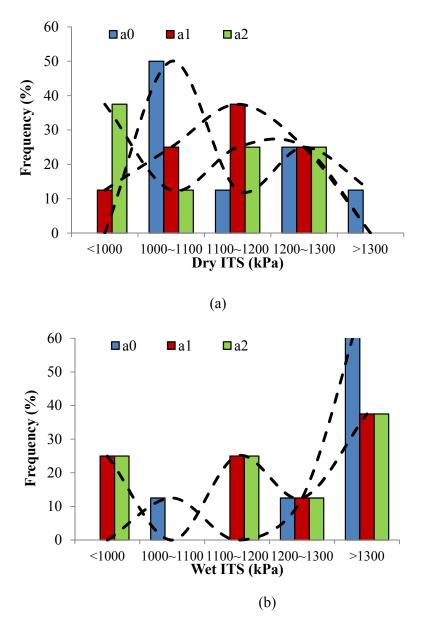


Figure 6-7 Distribution of ITS in Terms Of ASA Type Effect

Deformation (Flow) Analysis

The deformation (flow) resistance of ITS specimens, which is a measure of the material's resistance to permanent deformation in service, was also used for moisture susceptibility analysis of the mixture. As shown in Figure 6.8, the deformation results indicate that, in general, similar dry flow values were found when using various ASAs. In addition, Surface Type B mixtures generally had slightly higher dry flow values regardless of aggregate source and ASA. However, the wet flow values (Figure

6.9) of mixtures from aggregates I and II were generally close to 4 mm irrespective of mixture type and ASA. Therefore, mix type, aggregate source, and ASA type did not play a key role in determining the flow values of mixtures containing natural sand and RAP used in this study. As shown in Table 6.3, there were not significantly different deformation values between any two mixtures containing various ASAs. As a result, the effect of ASA on the deformations of the mixture can be ignored for the materials used in this research.

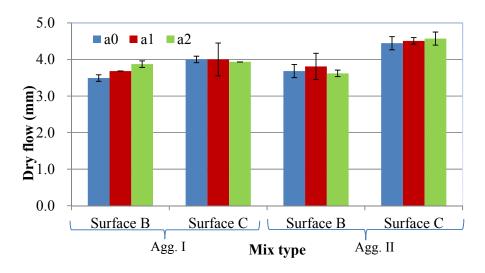


Figure 6-8 Dry Flow Values of Surface B and C Mixtures

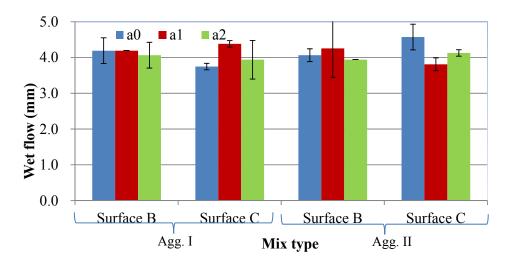


Figure 6-9 Wet Flow Values of Surface B and C Mixtures

APA Rut Depth Analysis

According to the specifications set forth by SCDOT, the maximum rutting susceptibility of Surface Type B is 5 mm, but no rut requirements are specified for Surface Type C mixtures. The rut depth results shown in Figure 5.10 indicate that the rut depths of the mixtures from aggregate I were generally lower than 5 mm regardless of ASA and mixture type. However, the APA rut depths of mixtures from aggregate II were slightly higher than 5 mm when using a0 and a2. In addition, in Figure 6.10, it can be noted that the Surface Type C mixtures made with aggregate II had a relatively higher rut values might be that these mixes made with aggregate II had a relatively higher percentage of fine aggregate compared to the mixtures made with aggregate I.

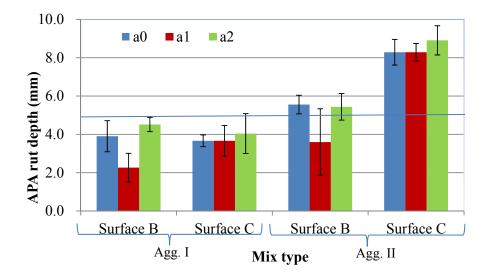


Figure 6-10 Rut Depth Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

The effects of air voids on rutting resistance are shown in Figure 6.11. The results indicate that, as expected, increased air voids led to an increase of rut depth regardless of surface type. However, this increase in rut depth was more noticeable in Surface Type C. In the range of air voids between 3.5 to 4.5% (SCDOT mix design requirements for these mixtures), some rut depths greater than 5 mm were observed. Therefore, it may be necessary to reduce the percentage of fine aggregate (crushed sand) when using aggregate source II to satisfy the APA requirement for Surface Type B mixtures.

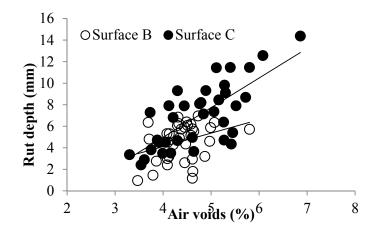


Figure 6-11 Rut Depth Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures in Terms of Air Voids

In terms of the effects of aggregate source and mixture type, frequency analysis of rut depth is shown in Figure 6.12. It can be noted that the peak frequency values of Surface Type B mixtures from aggregates I and II are over 40% when their rut depths are in the range of 4.0-6.0 mm. As shown in Figure 5.12, most rut depths of these two mixtures are less than 4 mm. In addition, the frequency values of the Surface Type C mixtures from aggregate I are similar to Surface Type B mixtures, but the rut depths of Surface Type C mixtures from aggregate II have peak loads of frequency value over 40% when the rut depths are 8 to 10 mm. Additionally, their distributions of rut depths are more than 6 mm, and some are even greater than 10 mm.

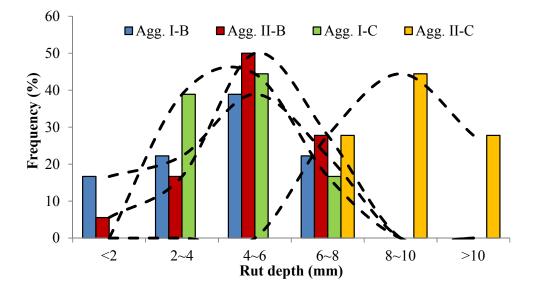


Figure 6-12 Distribution of Rut Depth in Terms of Aggregate and Surface Type Effects

Fracture Energy (Dissipated Energy) Analysis

A typical asphalt sample continuously yields viscoelastic permanent deformation until the maximum tensile strength is reached as the slow load is applied to the body. Fracture energy is defined as the area under the load-deformation curve as the load increases from 0 to the maximum tensile stress. Fracture energy could be effective in determining the total dissipated energy of an asphalt mixture before it is destroyed under traffic loading.

The fracture energy values of Surface Types B and C are shown in Figure 6.13. It can be noted that the dry samples from aggregate I showed similar fracture energy regardless of ASA. In addition, Surface Type C mixtures made with aggregate II showed slightly higher fracture energy values than the Surface Type B mixtures. Statistical analysis results shown in Table 6.2 indicate that there were no significant differences in fracture energy of dry samples when using various ASAs.

The fracture energy values of wet samples are shown in Figure 6.14. Compared to the dry samples, these wet samples generally had higher fracture energy values regardless of mixture type, aggregate source, and ASA. Some slight differences can be noted in wet fracture energy in terms of mixture type. Similarly, aggregate source and ASA had slight effects on wet fracture energy. The statistical analysis shown in Table 6.2 indicates that the only significant differences in wet fracture energy were in the mixtures with hydrated lime and liquid a2. Therefore, it could be concluded that the mixture type, aggregate source, and ASA type generally do not influence the dissipated energy of various mixtures when using natural sand and RAP.

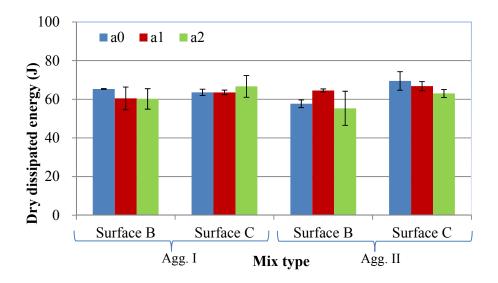


Figure 6-13 Dry Dissipated Energy Values of Surfaces B And C Mixtures

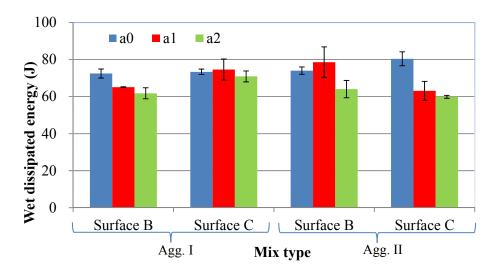
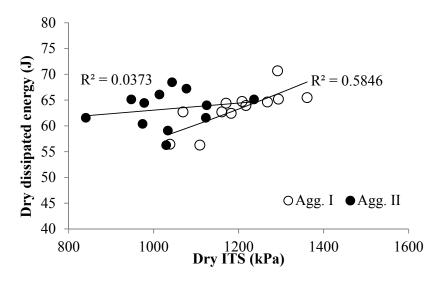


Figure 6-14 Wet Dissipated Energy Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures

Correlation Analysis

The stored dissipated energy (fracture energy) is an important indicator of asphalt mixture performance before observing any damage due to long term traffic loading. This fracture energy is associated with indirect tensile strength and the corresponding flow value. In this study, some correlations have been developed to explore the relationship of dissipated energy and ITS values. As shown in Figure 6.15, in terms of the effect of aggregate source, it can be observed that increasing dry ITS values generally resulted in an increase of fracture energy. The linear trends can be observed for both aggregates I and II. The coefficients of determination (R^2) are poor for the mixtures from aggregate II and good for the mixtures from aggregate I. In addition, correlations between wet ITS values and their dissipated energy are shown in Figure 6.16. For the mixtures from both aggregates I and II, some R² values are low due to the limited data used for this study. Therefore, more research studies are recommended to achieve ideal R² values regarding various mixture types, aggregate gradation, and other properties. In general, correlations between fracture energy and ITS values indicate that an increased ITS value improves the fracture resistance of the mixture in terms of aggregate source.

Similarly, in terms of mixture type, the results indicate that an increased ITS value results in an increase of fracture energy. There are linear trends between dissipated energy and dry ITS values for both Surface Types B and C, which have relatively good R² values. In addition, in Figure 6.15, similar trends can be noted for wet ITS and fracture energy regardless of mixture type. As a result, correlations can be conducted based on the ITS values and their corresponding fracture energy.



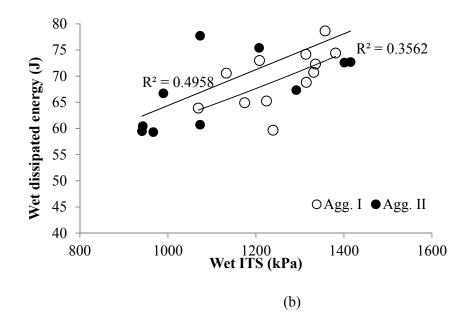
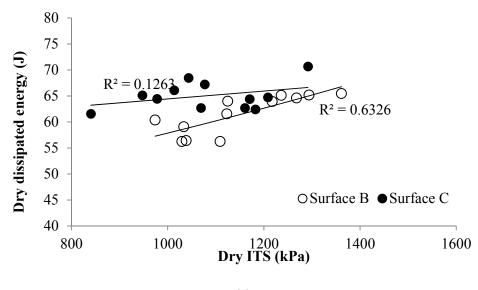


Figure 6-15 Correlations Between Dissipated Energy and ITS in Terms of Aggregate Source



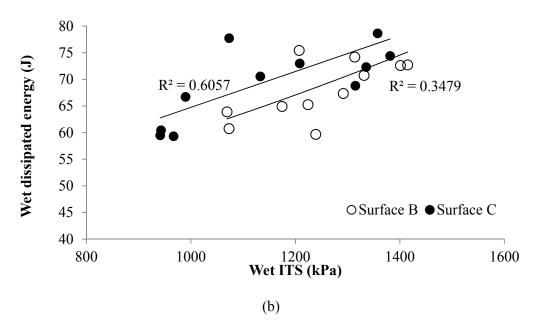
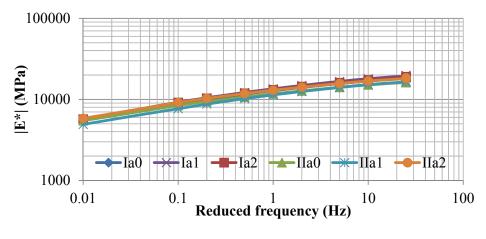


Figure 6-16 Correlations Between Dissipated Energy and ITS in Terms of Surface Type

Dynamic Modulus Analysis

Complex dynamic modulus |E*| test results can be used as performance criteria for fatigue cracking resistance of the asphalt concrete mixture to be used in conjunction with the Superpave volumetric mix design method. In this test, a cored cylindrical specimen (100 mm in diameter x 150 mm in height) is subjected to a continuous haversine axial compressive load. The specimens in this project were conditioned to the test temperatures of 4°C, 20°C, and 45°C in a calibrated environmental chamber before testing. Test specimens were placed in the device with no confining pressure and subjected to a sinusoidal axial compressive stress with varying frequencies. A detailed description of the test procedure can be found in AASHTO TP 79. Three replicate dynamic modulus specimens were fabricated and tested for each mix type in this study. The test results for the Surface Types B and C at 4°C are shown in Figure 6.17. It can be noted that all dynamic modulus values were comparable regardless of the loading frequency, ASA and aggregate type.

The phase angle values of these mixtures are shown in Figure 6.18. It can be observed that a higher frequecy resulted in a reduction of phase angle regardless of mixture type. In addition, it can also be observed that when the test temperature was 4° C, the phase angle values for all mixtures were closer when performing a higher loading frequency compared to a lower loading freque. Therefore, traffic loading could affect the viscoelastic characteristic of the flexible pavement. However, this trend could not be found when the test temperatures were 20° C and 45° C. In addition, the phase angle value increased when the frequency increased at 45° C, which was not observed in the tests at 4° C and 20° C.



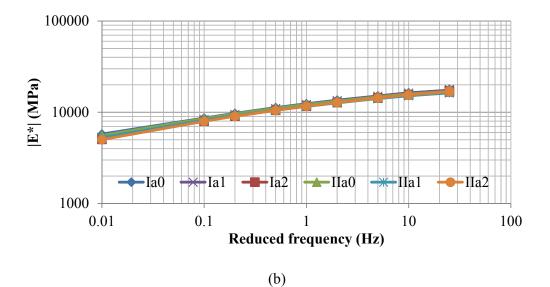
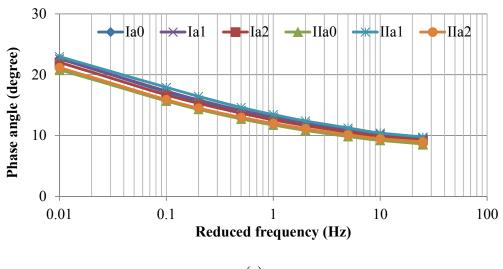


Figure 6-17 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures At 4°C, (A) Surface B, (B) Surface C



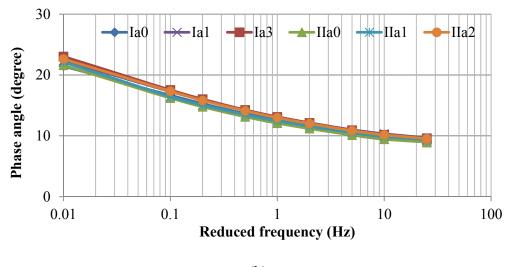
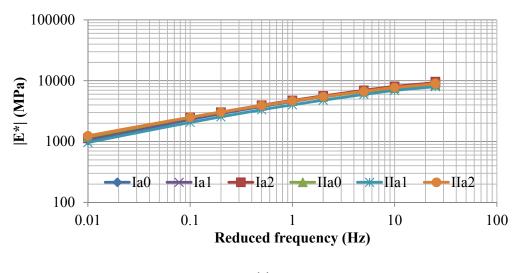


Figure 6-18 Phase Angle Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 4°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C



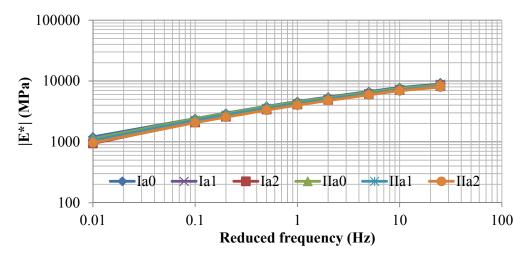
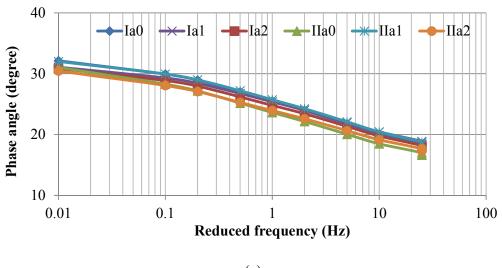


Figure 6-19 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures At 20°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C



(a)

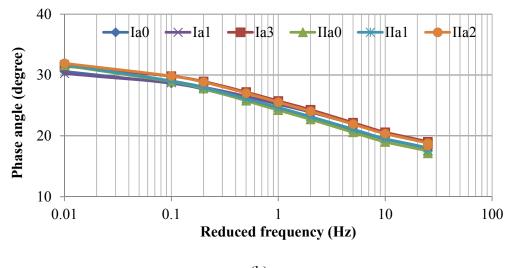
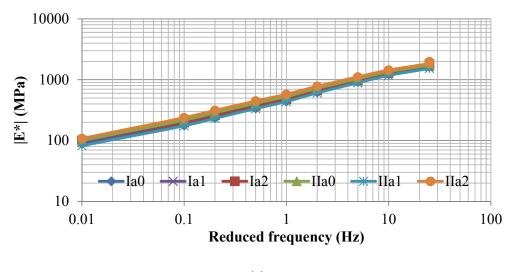


Figure 6-20 Phase Angle Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 20°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C



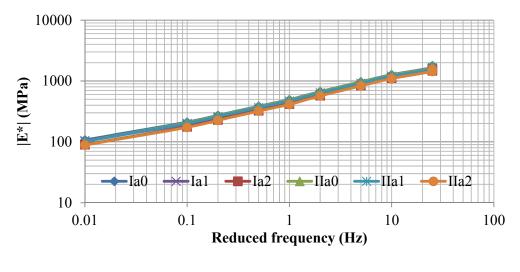
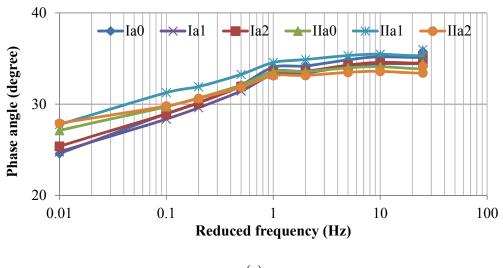


Figure 6-21 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 45°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C



(a)

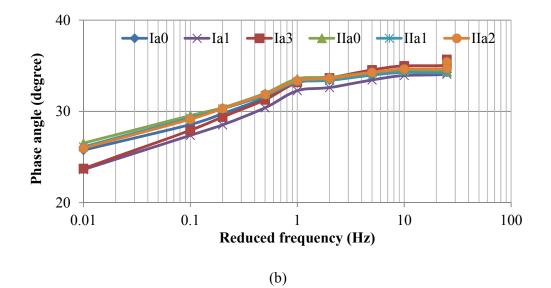


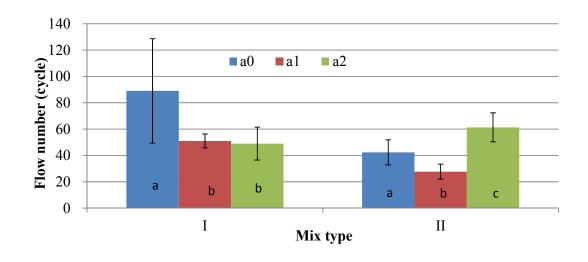
Figure 6-22 Dynamic Modulus Values of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 45°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C

The flow number test is used to measure the rutting potential of asphalt concrete mixtures. The flow number is defined as the number of load pulses when the minimum rate of change in permanent strain occurs during the repeated load test. It is determined by differentiation of the permanent strain versus number of load cycle curve. The unconfined repeated load tests were conducted with a deviatoric stress of 600 kPa and a test temperature of 59°C according to the LTPPBind 3.1 software. The flow numbers

of the Surface Types B and C mixtures are shown in Table 6.3 and Figure 6.23. It can be noted that the mixtures with hydrated lime generally exhibited slightly higher flow numbers than mixtures with liquid ASAs when using the same aggregate and mix type.

Surface type	Agg type	ASA type	Flow	(cycle)
			Mean	Std
В	Ι	a0	89.00	39.60
		al	51.00	5.29
		a2	49.00	12.49
	II	a0	42.33	9.50
		al	27.67	5.69
		a2	61.33	11.02
С	Ι	a0	61.00	13.89
		al	58.00	18.19
		a2	46.33	8.14
	II	a0	51.67	14.47
		al	48.33	9.50
		a2	35.67	5.77

Table 6-3 Flow numbers of Surface Type B and C mixtures at 59°C



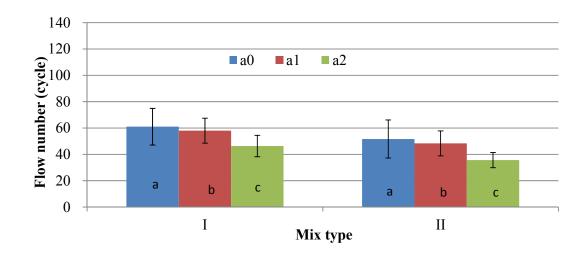


Figure 6-23 Flow Numbers of Surfaces B and C Mixtures at 59°C, (A) Surface B, (B) Surface C

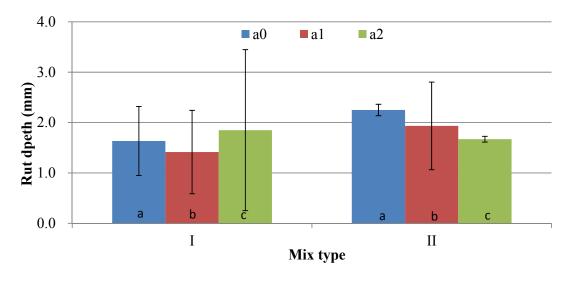
Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Depth Analysis

The Hamburg test results for the Surface Type B and C mixtures are presented in Table 6.4 and Figure 6.24. It can be observed that the HWT rut depths of the Surface Type B mixtures were generally less than 4 mm regardless of aggregate source and ASA type. However, the HWT rut depths of the Surface Type C mixtures were greater than 15 mm when the liquid ASA a2 was used in the mixture, regardless of aggregate type. In addition, the mixtures from aggregate II had higher HWT rut depths compared to the mixtures from aggregate I.

Surface type	Agg. type	ASA type	HWT Rut dep (mm)	
			Mean	Std
В	Ι	a0	1.64	0.69
		al	1.42	0.83
		a2	1.85	1.60
	II	a0	2.25	0.11
		al	1.94	0.87
		a2	1.67	0.06
С	Ι	a0	2.21	1.07
		al	2.80	0.69
		a2	16.46	1.30
	II	a0	3.07	0.81
		al	6.21	3.87
		a2	10.10	5.13

Table 6-4 HWT rut depths of Surface Type B and C mixtures at 50°C

Notes: a0~hydrated lime; a1~liquid ASA 1; a2~liquid ASA 2; ITS ~Indirect Tensile Strength; TSR ~tensile strength ratio



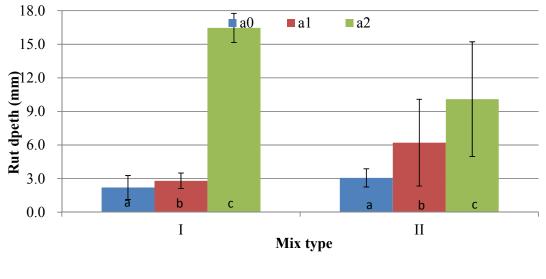


Figure 6-24 HWT rut depths of Surface Type B and C mixtures at 50°C, (a) Surface B, (b) Surface C

Summary

- (1) The optimum binder contents of Surface Type B or C mixtures made with aggregates I and II were the same when using similar gradations, the same natural sand, and the same RAP content. The binder content, VMA, VFA, and dust/asphalt ratio values of these various mixtures met the requirements of specifications. Therefore, it can be concluded that for the materials used, the effects of natural sand and aggregate source on the volumetric characteristics of Superpave mix design can be ignored.
- (2) Even though 20% natural sand had been used to produce Surface Type B and C mixtures, these mixtures had wet ITS values much higher than minimum 448 kPa required by SCDOT. Consequently, it is concluded that hydrated lime and liquid ASAs can be used to resist moisture damage of asphalt pavement with 20% natural sand regardless of aggregate source and mixture type for the materials tested in this study.
- (3) TSR values of all mixtures were greater than 80% regardless of surface type, aggregate source, and ASA type. In most cases, the mixtures with hydrated lime had relatively-higher TSR values. However, based on the test results, other liquid ASAs also are recommended for use in Surface Types B and C mixtures.
- (4) The rut depths of Surface Type B mixtures were generally less than 5 mm, irrespective of aggregate source and ASA type. In addition, the Surface Type C mixtures made with aggregate II generally exhibited relatively weaker resistance to permanent deformation.
- (5) There were no significant differences found in the fracture energy of dry samples when using various ASAs, aggregate sources, and mixture types. However, these variables did slightly affect the dissipated energy of wet samples.
- (6) There are some correlations between dissipated energy values and ITS values in this study. However, more research is recommended in order to obtain the ideal relationships in terms of aggregate source and mixture type.
- (7) The increase of frequency resulted in an increase of dynamic modulus and a reduction of phase angle at the testing temperatures of 4°C and 20°C. However, at 45°C, the increase of frequency resulted in an increase of phase angle regardless of mixture type, aggregate source, and ASA type. The dynamic modulus values were comparable for various mixtures. There were some differences in phase angles when tested at a higher temperature.
- (8) Flow numbers were slightly different in general when using different aggregate sources or ASAs or mixture types. In most cases, flow numbers were greater than 30, satisfying the AASHTO flow number requirement for mixtures with lower traffic levels.

Chapter 7 – Field Project

Introduction

This section of the report describes the field portion of the research activities. In order to evaluate some alternate modified binders, newly-developed polymers were utilized in this portion of the project. After several meetings and discussions with SCDOT and the contractor, a location was selected for this project (U.S. Highway 76, Marion County). The project was 2.47 miles long; 4 lanes; 2" thick surface mixture; over 21,500 ADT; and included some RAP materials. The field project was divided into 6 sections (approximately 0.8 miles long each), which allowed for the testing of five new combinations of materials compared to the SBS (control) section.

The binders were tested in the laboratory to determine their properties. The mix designs for all 6 test sections were conducted following SCDOT's specifications for Surface Type B mixtures. Cores from the pavement were obtained and tested for engineering properties (e.g., air voids, ITS, TSR, etc.). SCDOT officials and the PI visually inspected the test sections several times, and as of this date, there are no signs of distress.

For this phase of the project, several polymers (referred to as 1, 2 and 3 in this section of the report) were utilized. Polymer 1 was SBS-modified binder and was used as a control binder. Polymers 2 and 3 were Ethylene-based, 5,000-15,000 MW polyolefin polymers, and required no butadiene to be compatible with the binder. Polymer 2 is also used as a warm mix and anti-strip additive in addition to being used to increase the high-temperature grade of the binder. In some cases, a hybrid binder was formed by adding polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 3 together (referred to as polymer 1+3 in this report). The laboratory and field results indicated that in general, for most mixtures, the use of polymers 1 and 2 and the hybrid binders produced mixes that performed as well as the SBS mixtures. Additionally, in some cases, polymer 2 exhibited additional benefits, such as warm mix and anti-strip additive properties.

Field Test Sections

After many conference calls with the polymer producer, meetings with SCDOT, and meetings with the contractor's representatives, it was mutually decided to select U.S. Highway 76 (Marion County, SC) as the test section site (Figure 7.1). The contractor for this project was CR Jackson, Inc. Contractors (CR Jackson or CRJ thereafter), which is based in Columbia, SC. CRJ and SCDOT officials were in complete agreement with the testing program and the experimental design. The project was approximately 2.47 miles long consisting of 4 lanes, several turn lanes, and asphalt shoulders on both sides. Each test section was approximately 0.8-mile long (Figure 7.2).

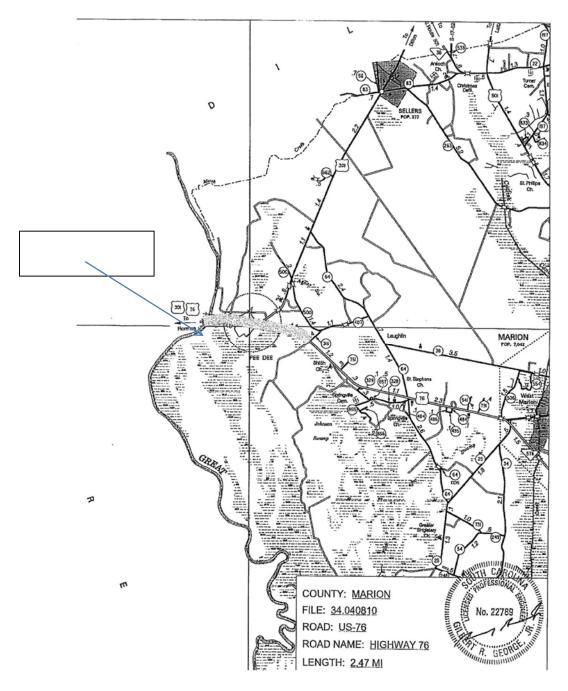


Figure 7-1 Field Test Section Location for the Field Test Section (2.47 miles)

SC Highway 76 Project

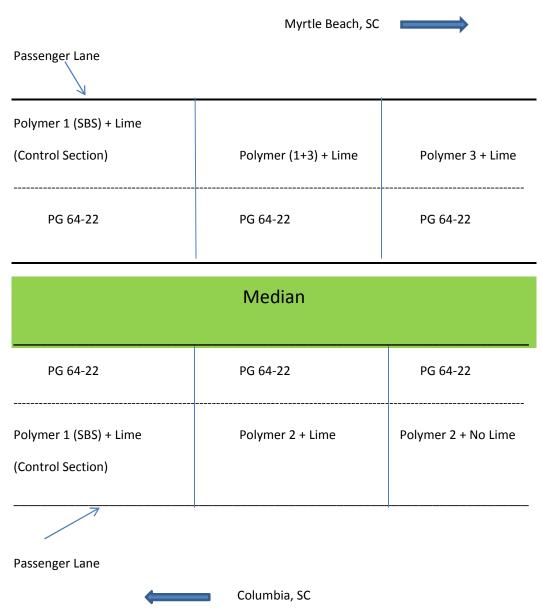


Figure 7-2 Experimental Design for the Field Test Sections

This section of the pavement had been scheduled to be paved during the summer of 2012 with PG 64-22 asphalt binder. However, DOT officials agreed to include PG 76-22 for the surface mixture. These six test strips were then monitored for the two years following construction. Several cores were taken and tested each year to determine the performance of the pavement sections. The cores were used to obtain the TSR, binder content and the aggregate gradation of each mix test section.

There were several polymers and binders used for Eastbound portion of this project. The first, which was used as the control, was a standard SBS PG 76-22 supplied by an asphalt binder supplier (referred to as polymer 1). The second was a combination of SBS and polymer 3 supplied by an asphalt binder supplier (referred to as polymer 1+3). The third was a PG 64-22 virgin binder modified with polymer 3 using the contractor's tank to mix the polymer with the binder (on-site blending).

All of the mixtures in the Eastbound portion of the project contained hydrated lime as an anti-strip additive, which is a requirement of SCDOT for all mixtures used on interstate or high-volume primary routes. Because polymer 2 can also be used as a warm mix additive and as an anti-strip additive, SCDOT officials agreed to use this polymer without hydrated lime in one test section on the Westbound portion of the project after receiving satisfactory results on preliminary testing.

For the Westbound portion of the project, three test sections were also constructed. The control section used a standard SBS-modified PG 76-22 supplied by an asphalt binder supplier. The second was a PG 64-22 virgin binder modified with polymer 2 using on-site blending with the contractor's tank. Both of the first two test sections in the Westbound portion contained hydrated lime as an anti-strip additive. The third test section was also a PG 64-22 virgin binder modified with polymer 2 using on-site blending, but there was no hydrated lime included in this test section. Thus, in the third test section on the Westbound portion of the project, polymer 2 was tested as a high-temperature binder grade modifier as well as an anti-strip additive. The mixtures for both the second and third test sections on the Westbound portion (the two sections containing polymer 2) were both produced as warm mix rather than hot mix.

A preliminary testing program was conducted to determine the moisture susceptibility of the mixture made with polymer 2 without hydrated lime. The results were shared with SCDOT officials to determine the effectiveness of this polymer as an anti-strip additive and warm mix additive. The following results were obtained: Dry ITS = 131.6 psi; Wet ITS = 115.3 psi. The TSR of these samples was found to be 87.6%. The SCDOT's specifications for mix design require a minimum of 65 psi for wet ITS and a minimum of 85% for TSR values. The mixture had 4.9% optimum binder content.

The proposed test section has an ADT of approximately 21,725 with 10% truck traffic. It is approximately 1.5 hours from Myrtle Beach and 1.5 hours from Columbia and is very close to Francis Marion University's main campus. The project had to be paved during night time from 7 p.m. to 6 a.m. only Monday through Thursday. It required a mix of 200 pounds per square yard (approximately 2" thickness) with a total project tonnage of approximately 11,390 tons of surface course. The existing pavement was milledm and some RAP was used in the mix. Some areas of the existing pavement, which was visually inspected by the PI before paving, showed severe fatigue cracking and some block cracking, as well as signs of reflective cracking in some other sections (Figure 7.3). There were concerns that the sub base of some of the test sections might not be structurally sound. There were no actions taken regarding this issue.

The scope of this portion of the project included the following:

- 1) Testing of all materials (four binders and aggregates);
- 2) Investigating the moisture susceptibility of the polymer 2 mixture before the start of the project;
- 3) Conducting mix designs for five mixtures (control mix design was already complete);
- 4) Constructing six field test sections (4 experimental and 2 SBS as control);
- 5) Obtaining samples from field mixtures and conducting laboratory testing (e.g., volumetrics, etc.); and
- 6) Monitoring the pavement for two years.









Figure 7-3 SCDOT Field Test Sections before Paving with Mixtures Containing Polymers 1 (SBS), 2, 3, and 1+3 (Hwy 76 – SC; April 2012)

The field sections were divided into two production categories: one set used terminally-blended binders supplied by an asphalt supplier, and the other set used onsite blending. The supplied binder products delivered to the job site were either a hybrid product (SBS+polymer 3) or a typical PG 76-22 SBS product. The hybrid product was handled as a typical SBS product from the standpoint of plant delivery and operation. There were no modifications done to the plant or equipment.

The blending on site was accomplished by delivering the polymers to the contractor's plant in bags/sacks. Then, the polymer was added (approximately 2.5% by weight of the binder) to the contractor's agitated binder storage tank containing virgin PG 64-22 binder. The final product, after the agitation was completed, was tested by the SCDOT laboratory in Columbia to obtain the engineering properties of the binder.

All of the sections were paved during night time (Figure 7.4). Some details of the paving are reported below. Since the contractor was using different binders for each test section, the project was divided into several nights of paving, and each night a particular binder was utilized. The project started the first week of October 2012. Several sample bags of each asphalt mix were randomly selected from different trucks and brought back to the lab for making samples and conducting more testing, if needed. In addition, every night several gyratory samples were made and brought back to the laboratory for testing and analysis (for a total of 45 specimens). The mixture's maximum specific gravity (Rice) was also measured. The specific gravity of each gyratory sample was obtained, and the air voids of the mixture were calculated. Ignition oven was used in obtaining the binder content of each mixture in the field. The aggregate gradation for each mixture was then obtained from the residual aggregate after the completion of the ignition oven burn. The results of this testing are shown in other sections of this report.

Polymer 3 was blended on site, and after the binder was tested and approved by SCDOT representatives, the contractor initiated the production of the mix (Figure 7.5). One night, rain shut down the project at 2 a.m.; however, approximately 700 tons of the second polymer 2 segment was placed and compacted. For this section, seven trucks of materials were returned from the road due to the shutdown and were deposited on the rap pile. In most nights, approximately 860 tons of mix was produced and placed. Compaction was not a problem in any of the test sections, and the roller operator as well as many of the technicians indicated that the mix was easy to work with and compact. In most cases, the mixtures' densities were within the allowable specification.





Figure 7-4 Field Test Sections (Night Paving: Hwy 76, Marion County, SC)

Ving	ather V3.0			Brookfield Engineering Labs, Inc				
File:	C:\2012 TE:	STS		.DB				
Test Date: 10/3/2012 Test Time: 12:44:37 PM Model: RV Sp Sample Name: PG 76-22w/ - CRJ, FLORENCE SCDOT								
#	Viscosity (cP)	Speed (RPM)	Torque (%)	Shear Stress (D/cm²)	Shear Rate T (1/sec)	emperature (°C)	Time Interval (mm:ss.t)	
#								
	(cP)	(RPM)	(%)	(D/cm²)	(1/sec)	(°C)	(mm:ss.t)	

Notes:



DSR Report

DSR Specifications	
DSR Description:	TA Instruments AR 550
Bearing Type:	Air

Temperature Control: Air Immersion

Files

C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Documents\TA\Rheology\Results\7686 HONEYWELL-0001o.rsl 10/3/2012 12:42:31 PM

Γ

Sample, Procedure, and Geometry Details	
Sample name	PG 76-22 NUSTAR CR JACKSON, FLORENCE SCDOT
Procedure name	Original Binder
Geometry name	25mm plate

1st Temperature

	ang. frequency	temperature	osc. stress	% strain	delta	G*	G* /sin(delta)
	rad/s	°C	Pa		degrees	Pa	kPa
1	9.991	76.0	243.6	11.858	70.84	2077	2.199

PASS.....PASS.....PASS

Figure 7-5 Binder Testing by SCDOT and Approval of the Binder for Use

FORM ASP904		BINDER AND AASHTO R-29)	SAMPLE ID NO. COLUMBIA, SC	953-12-32 10/8/2012
FILE NO. 17.040861	PROJEC	TNO.		PIN
SAMPLE OF	PG 76-22	JOB MIX NO.	N0589W	
DATE SAMPLED	10/03/12	SUBMITTED BY	RCE- KENNETH HAYES	
IDENTIFICATION MARKS	AC-10	ADDRESS	MARION	
SAMPLE TAKEN FROM	ASPHALT TANK	TO BE USED IN	SURFACE A WARM MIX	
SAMPLED BY	GERARD WACHOWSKI	DATE RECEIVED	10/05/12	
QUANTITY REPRESENTED	1 PER 10,000 TONS OF HMA	DATE TESTED	10/08/12	
SUPPLY SOURCE		TESTED BY	SMD	
ADDRESS	onnana, on			

TEST REPORT

S. C. DEPARTMENT OF

2	PERFORMANCE GRADE BINDER									
		ORIGINAL BINDER								
	VISCOSITY, ROTATIONAL (AASHTO T-316)	0.625	Pa-s							
	DSR (AASHTO T-315)	2.163	kPa							
	PHASE ANGLE (AASHTO T-315)	71.73	0							
	TEST TEMPERATURE	76	° c							

NUTES	DTES PG 64-22 bumped to a PG 76-22 with the second address and the second address and the second address a							
COPY TO		COPY TO	CENTRAL LAB FILE					
OPY TO	C. SELKINGHAUS	COPY TO						

MATERIALS AND RESEARCH ENGINEER

Figure 7.5 Continued

With the exception of the polymer 2 sections, mixtures were produced at 325°F.and placed at approximately 300°F. The materials were very workable and flowable in the field with no issues during the compacting process. Cores were obtained by SCDOT officials to check the mixtures for density and air voids. The polymer 2 sections were produced at 285°F. The placement temperature of the mixtures in those sections was in the range of 250 to 265°F.

Mix Designs

For this project, five mix designs were conducted and provided to SCDOT for approval. Aggregate, RAP materials and hydrated lime were obtained from the contractor, while the polymers and binders (including the hybrid binder) were obtained from the polymer producer and the binder supplier, respectively. The polymer 2 mix was designed both with lime and without lime. The aggregate properties for all field mixtures are shown in Table 7.1. In addition, a summary of all mix designs used in the field test sections is included in Table 7.2. The approved mix designs for the field test sections and more details of each mixture are shown in Appendix C.

Coarse Aggregate	LA Abrasion Loss (%)	Absorption (%)	Specific Gravity		Soundness % Loss at 5 Cycles		Sand Equivalent	Hardness	
			Dry	SSD	Annarent	3/4 to $3/8$	3/8 to #4		
			(BLK)	(BLK)	Apparent 3/4 to 3/8		5/0 10 #4		
Jefferson	36	0.90	2.570	2.600	2.640	0.5	0.6	38	5
Fine	Fineness	Absorption		SSD		Soundness			
Aggregate	Modulus	(%)		(BLK)		% Loss	_		
Jefferson	2.88	0.40		2.640		1.0	-		

Table 7-1 Properties of Aggregates Used in the Field Project

Table 7-2 Summary of Mix Designs for Field Project

Aggregate	Virgin binder	Aged binder (%)	OBC (%)	MSG	BSG	VMA (%)	VFA (%)	Dust/Asphalt ratio
		<15	4.5-6.0	-	-	>14.5	70-80	0.6-1.2
	SBS	15	4.7	2.468	2.374	14.6	74.1	0.65
	H7205	15	4.8	2.463	2.372	14.7	74.9	0.64
Jefferson	H7205+SBS	15	4.8	2.447	2.356	14.7	74.5	0.64
Jenerson	H7686	15	4.8	2.466	2.381	14.5	76.2	0.64
	H7686 (No lime)	15	4.9	2.459	2.368	14.9	75.2	0.62
	PG 64-22	23	5.4	2.434	2.334	16.3	74.8	0.68

Field Project: Laboratory Investigation

In this section of the report, the laboratory testing results of the mixtures obtained from the field portion of the research work are reported. These materials included both samples compacted at the quality control lab at the plant at the time of production as well as samples made from materials sampled and bagged randomly from the trucks delivering the mix to the job site and taken back to the laboratory for later testing and analysis. The specimens that were sampled from the trucks and compacted later are labeled "lab-prepared" in this report. The specimens made with each night's materials at the time of production are referred to as "plant-compacted" in this report.

Materials

The laboratory experimental design detailed herein includes the use of four polymers (referred to as 1, 2, 3 and 1+3). Polymer 1 is control (SBS), polymer 2 is an Ethene homopolymer white powder material, polymer 3 is an oxidized polyethylene wax-like powder, and polymer 1+3 is a combination of polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 3. In this study, the following polymer percentages by weight of the asphalt binder were used: a) 2.5% polymer 3; b) 1% polymer 3 plus 2% SBS, and c) 2.5% polymer 2. The polymers were blended with virgin PG 64-22 binders at a temperature of 150°C. In the laboratory, the blend was mixed at 800 rpm for up to 20 minutes to produce the PG 76-22 binder. The control SBS binder has approximately 3.5% SBS polymer. The produced binders satisfied the requirements of a typical PG 76-22 binder at both high and low temperatures. The polymer-modified binders 3 and 1+3 exhibited similar rheological properties to SBS-modified binder. Polymer 2 is also known to function as a warm mix additive, as a compaction aide, and as an anti-strip additive (ASA). These properties were investigated in this study as well. The liquid anti-strips used in this part of the research project were prepared at the manufacturer's recommended dosage, and for the mixtures containing hydrated lime, the lime was added at 1% by weight of the aggregate.

Two aggregate sources (designated as I and II) commonly used in South Carolina for interstate and high-volume primary route projects were utilized in this research. The engineering properties of the aggregate sources were shown earlier in this report in Table 7.1. Three ASAs, including hydrated lime (a0) and two liquid ASAs (referred to as a1 and a2), were used for sample preparation. In addition, two different amounts of RAP materials (0% and 15% aged binder) were utilized in this portion of the study. There were a total of 11 Superpave mix designs included in this portion of the project.

Mix Design, Laboratory Sample Fabrication and Testing

The mix designs were 12.5 mm mixtures that satisfied the specifications set forth by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT)) for a Surface Type A mixture (N $_{design} = 100$). The gradations for each aggregate source (I and II) are shown in Figure 7.6. In addition, the gradation of the RAPs (-#4) is also shown in Figure 7.6. The design aggregate gradations for each mixture remained constant for each

polymer-modified asphalt (PMA) binder, regardless of whether they contained lime or one of the two liquid ASAs.

Based on the recommendations from the suppliers, the mixing and compaction temperatures of PMA mixtures made with polymers 1 (SBS), 1+3, and 3 were set to be 163°C and 152°C, respectively. Mixtures made with polymer 2 were prepared and compacted at approximately 20°C lower than the other mixtures.

In this study, the optimum binder content (OBC) was defined as the amount of binder required to achieve 4.0% air voids. A summary of all of the mix designs for these PMA mixtures are shown in Table 7.3. After the mix designs were completed, for each aggregate / binder / ASA / RAP combination, four Superpave gyratory compacted (SGC) specimens were prepared and tested for ITS (SC-T-70: $7 \pm 1\%$ air voids), and six SGC specimens were prepared and tested for rutting using the asphalt pavement analyzer (APA) (AASHTO 63: $4 \pm 1.0\%$ air voids). A total of 88 ITS samples and 132 APA samples were tested in this portion of the study.

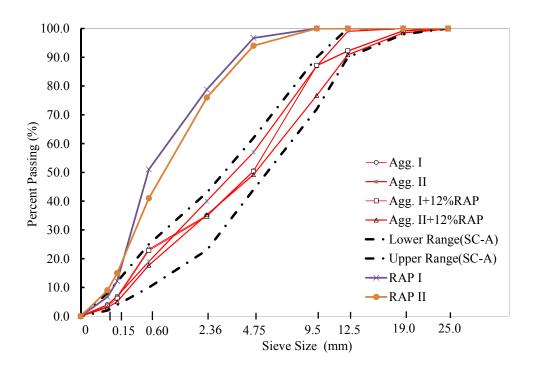


Figure 7-6 Gradations of Aggregates and Two RAP Sources

For this portion of the project, the dynamic modulus of various mixtures was obtained. As described earlier in this report, the dynamic modulus test is a strain-controlled test on cylindrical specimens that are 100 mm in diameter and 150 mm in height. The cored cylindrical specimen with $7.0 \pm 1.0\%$ air voids is subjected to a continuous haversine axial compressive load. Prior to testing, all samples were

examined for air voids in accordance with AASHTO T 269. Three replicated samples were prepared and tested for each mixture.

Analysis of Results: Mix Designs

As shown in Table 7.3, eleven Superpave mix designs, including seven using aggregate I and four containing aggregate II, were performed for the aforementioned PMA mixtures. For polymers 1 (SBS) and 3, 0% and 15% RAP were used for mix designs, respectively, while the other two polymers (1+3 and 2) were mixed with 15% RAP. All of the mixtures included some type of ASAs except for the one containing only polymer 2. As show in Table 7.3, the optimum binder contents of the various mixtures were between 4.7 and 4.9% (Specifications: 4.5 to 6.0%). The voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust/asphalt (D/A) ratios were also in the range of the specifications set forth by SCDOT. For these mix designs, the optimum binder contents were almost identical.

Aggre gate	Virgin binder	Aged binder (%)	OBC (%)	MSG	BSG	VMA (%)	VFA (%)	Dust/Asp ratio
		<15	4.5-6.0	-	-	>14.5	70-80	0.6-1.2
Agg. I	1	0	4.8	2.45 6	2.371	14.5	76.1	0.93
	3	0	4.8	2.45 8	2.371	14.6	75.4	0.93
	1	15	4.7	2.46 8	2.374	14.6	74.1	0.65
	3	15	4.8	2.46 3	2.372	14.7	74.9	0.64
	1+3	15	4.8	2.44 7	2.356	14.7	74.5	0.64
	2	15	4.8	2.46 6	2.381	14.5	76.2	0.64
	2 (no lime)	15	4.9	2.45 9	2.368	14.9	75.2	0.62
Agg. II	1	0	4.7	2.47 9	2.386	14.6	74.4	0.86
	3	0	4.8	2.47 4	2.382	14.8	75.0	0.84
	1	15	4.8	2.47 3	2.386	14.7	76.0	0.73
	3	15	4.8	2.47 3	2.381	14.8	74.7	0.73

Table 7-3 Mix Designs of Surface Type A Mixtures

Analysis of Results: Air Voids

The air voids of compacted samples are usually used to verify the compaction capability of an asphalt plant mixture considering various factors including, but not limited to, the type of asphalt binder, mixing temperature and compaction temperature. It can be observed in Figure 7.7 that in all cases except for one, the air voids in the lab-compacted specimens were almost identical to the plant-compacted specimens. In addition, the air voids of five polymer-modified mixtures were generally similar, showing approximately 4.0% at 100 gyrations (Surface Type A mixture). It is noted that the polymer 2 samples were compacted at 130 °C and the others at 152 °C.

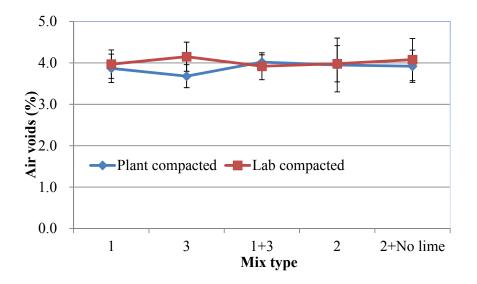
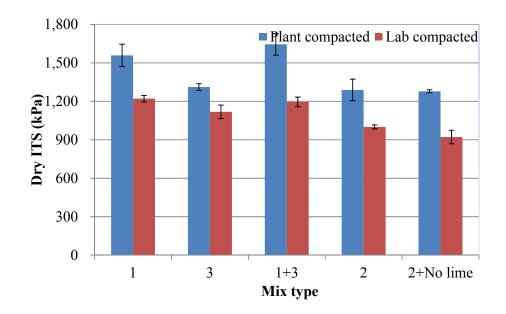


Figure 7-7 Comparisons of Air Void Between Plant and Lab Compacted Mixtures

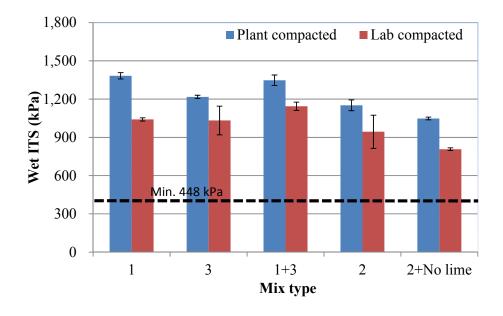
Analysis of Results: Dry Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS)

The dry ITS values were compared and the results are shown in Figure 7.8a. It is shown that the ITS values of hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures prepared in the laboratory were generally less than those of HMA mixtures produced in the asphalt plant, regardless of polymer type. All mixtures produced ITS values greater than 900 kPa. The mixtures containing SBS (1 only and 1+3) had slightly higher dry ITS values than mixes made with polymers 2 and 3 only. The mixtures made with polymer 1+3 produced a slightly higher dry ITS value compared to the conventional SBS mixture. Moreover, the indices of various polymerized mixtures compared to SBS mixtures, shown in Table 7.4, were less than 1.00 for samples prepared with polymers 2 and 3.

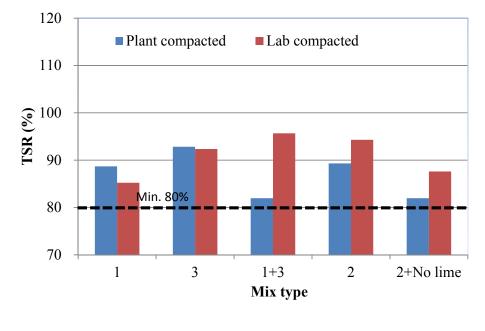
To compare the effects of two different liquid anti-strip additives versus lime, additional lab-only samples were prepared using lab-produced PMA mixtures using the two aggregate sources. As shown in Figure 7.9, the dry ITS values of SBS mixtures from aggregate II were similar to those values of the polymer 3 mixture regardless of ASA type. The SBS mixtures with hydrated lime had slightly higher dry ITS values than the SBS mixtures containing the liquid ASAs for both aggregate sources. However, the dry ITS values were very comparable for various ASA mixtures when using polymer 3. The polymer-modified mixtures from aggregate source I show different trends. The mixtures containing liquid a2 ASA have lower dry ITS values regardless of polymer type, while SBS mixtures with hydrated lime have the highest dry ITS values.







1	1 \	
1	h١	
L	\boldsymbol{v}	



(c)

Figure 7-8 ITS and TSR Values of Plant and Lab Compacted Mixtures, (a) Dry ITS Values; (b) Wet ITS Values; (c) TSR Values

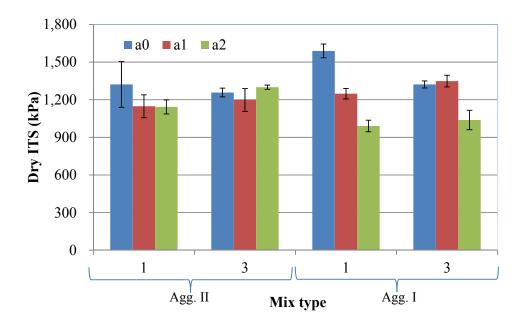


Figure 7-9 Comparisons of Dry ITS Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs

Table 7-4 Indices of Various Polymerized Mixtures Compared to SBS Mixtures,
(A) Plant and Lab Compacted; (B) Various ASAs

			(a)		
Test results	1	3	1+3	2	2+No lime
Dry ITS	1.00	0.88	1.02	0.82	0.79
Wet ITS	1.00	0.94	1.04	0.87	0.77
Dry flow	1.00	0.95	1.01	0.91	0.97
Wet flow	1.00	0.97	0.97	0.92	0.95
Rut depth	1.00	0.61	1.39	1.45	1.59
Flow number	1.00	3.12	2.13	0.90	0.60

Test results	1+a0	1+a1	1+a2	3+a0	3+a1	3+a2
Dry ITS	1.00	0.82	0.73	0.89	0.87	0.80
Wet ITS	1.00	0.72	0.63	0.74	0.70	0.66

Dry flow	1.00	1.06	1.14	1.03	1.04	0.99
Wet flow	1.00	0.96	1.02	1.02	0.98	0.97
Rut depth	1.00	1.09	1.40	0.98	1.14	1.28
Dry dissipated energy	1.00	0.80	0.85	0.72	0.98	0.76
Wet dissipated energy	1.00	0.70	0.78	0.68	0.72	0.65
Flow number	1.00	0.89	0.73	0.87	0.51	0.64

Analysis of Results: Wet Indirect Tensile Strength (ITS)

As shown in Figure 7.8b, similar to the dry ITS values, the wet ITS values of the laboratory-produced samples were lower than the ITS values of the plant-produced samples, although they were still much higher than 448 kPa, which is the minimum wet ITS value set by SCDOT's specification. All of the polymer-modified mixtures had similar wet ITS values, except for the polymer 2 mixture that did not contain hydrated lime. The wet ITS value for that mixture was slightly lower.

The wet ITS values shown in Figure 7.10 indicate that the mixtures produced with SBS-modified binder and hydrated lime had the highest wet ITS values amongst the polymerized mixtures for both aggregate sources. For aggregate II, all mixtures containing liquid ASAs (a1 and a2) had approximately the same wet ITS values. It can be observed that for mixtures produced with aggregate source I, the wet ITS value of the SBS mixture containing hydrated lime is higher than any other mixture regardless of ASA and polymer type. In addition, for aggregate source I, polymer-modified mixtures regardless of polymer type. However, these lowest wet ITS values compared to the other mixtures regardless of polymer type. However, these lowest wet ITS values were still twice the 448 kPa minimum specification limit. Therefore, it can be used to resist the moisture damage of asphalt mixtures.

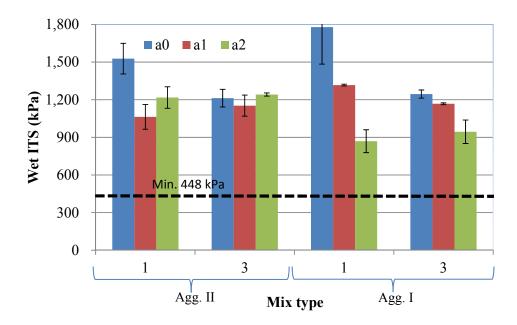


Figure 7-10 Comparisons of Wet ITS Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs

Analysis of Results: Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR)

The TSR results of plant- and laboratory-produced samples are presented in Figure 7.8c. All of the specimens had TSR values higher than 80%, which is the minimum specification value set forth by many states in the US. The other mixtures had higher TSR values than the SBS mixtures, with the exception of the plant-produced hybrid sample and the polymer 2 plant-produced sample without lime. Compared with the SBS mixture, the samples containing polymer 2 without lime had higher lab-based TSR values and lower plant–based TSR values. It should be noted that the samples made with polymer 2 were the only specimens produced without lime.

As shown in Figure 7.11, the TSR values of all mixtures were greater than 80% regardless of polymer type, aggregate source, and ASA type. In most cases, SBS mixtures had relatively higher TSR values than the mixtures made with polymer 3. In addition, the polymerized mixtures with hydrated lime generally produced slightly higher TRS values than those with liquid ASAs regardless of the aggregate source.

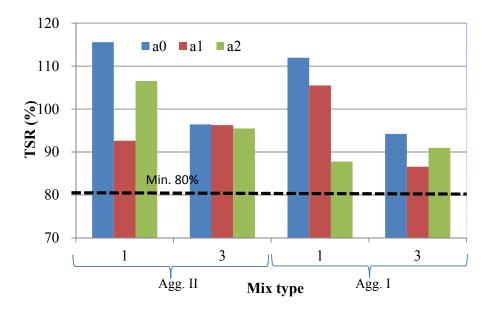
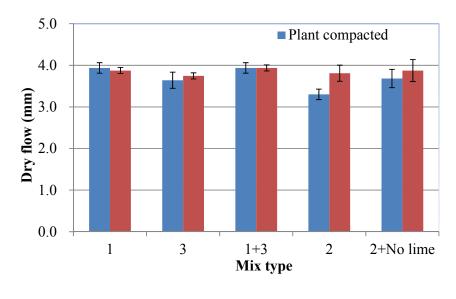


Figure 7-11 Comparisons of TSR Among Mixtures Containing Various ASAs

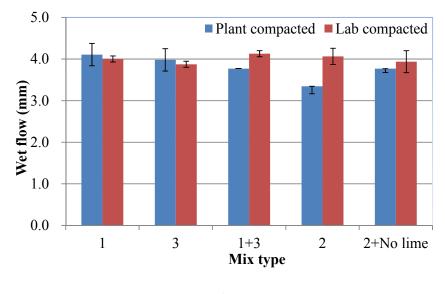
Analysis of Results: Deformation (Flow)

The deformation (flow) resistance of ITS specimens, which is a measure of the material's resistance to permanent deformation in service, is also used to gauge the moisture susceptibility of the mixtures. In Figure 7.12, the deformation results show that the dry flow values were, in general, comparable for all of the polymer materials. The specimens produced at the asphalt plant generally had relatively lower deformations than the lab-compacted samples regardless of wet or dry samples. In Table 7.4, the indices of dry and wet flow of all of the alternate polymer-modified mixtures exceeded 0.90, indicating the effectiveness of these materials compared to the SBS materials.

With respect to the effect of ASA and aggregate source on deformation resistance, Figure 7.13 shows that all dry and wet flow values were close to 4 mm. The SBS mixtures had flow values similar to the mixtures produced with polymer 1 regardless of aggregate source and ASA type. In addition, Table 7.4 shows that the indices of dry and wet flow for all of the liquid ASAs were greater than 0.96, and some of them were even greater than 1.00 (SBS). Moreover, the mixtures with liquid ASAs did not have noticeably lower dry or wet flow values, in general. Thus, it can be concluded that the polymer-modified mixtures generally had similar deformation resistance regardless of aggregate source and ASA type for the materials used in this study.

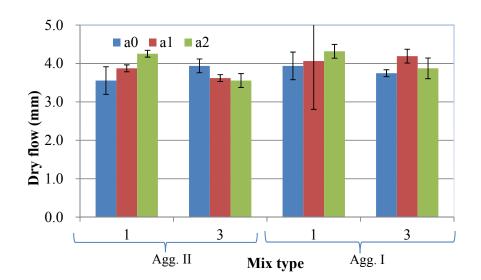






(b)

Figure 7-12 Flow Values of Mixtures Containing Various Polymers, (a) Dry Flow Values, (b) Wet Flow Values





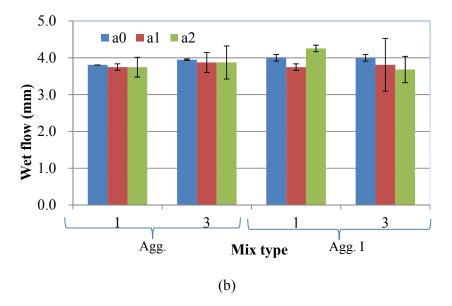
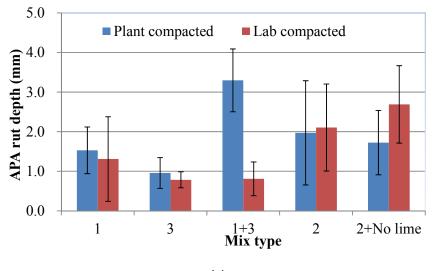


Figure 7-13 Flow Values of Mixtures Containing Various ASAs, (a) Dry Flow Values; (b) Wet Flow Values

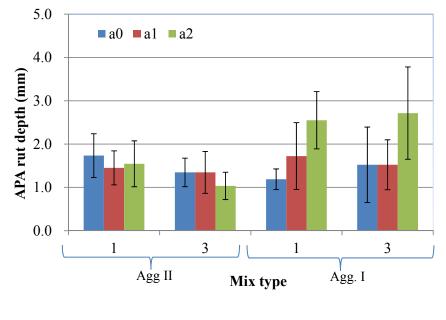
Analysis of Results: Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA) Rut Depth

The APA results shown in Figure 7.14 indicate that the rut depths of all plant and laboratory mixtures were generally less than 3 mm regardless of polymer type. The mixtures made with polymer 3 had slightly lower rut depth values compared to other mixtures. In addition, the WMA mixtures made with polymer 2 both with and without lime generally had relatively higher rut depths, which is possibly due to their lower compaction temperature; however, the rut depths for those mixtures were still less than 3 mm. The rut depths of all mixtures from aggregate source II generally had

relatively lower rut depths compared to aggregate source I, although all rut depths were still less than 3 mm.



(a)



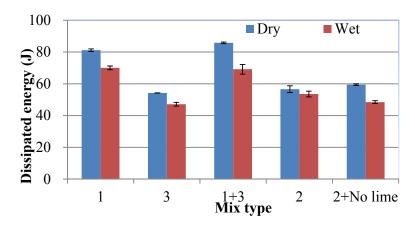
(b)

Figure 7-14 Rut Depth Values of Various Mixtures, (a) Plant and Lab Compacted; (b) Various ASAs

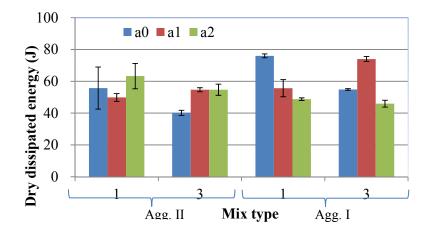
Analysis of Results: Fracture Energy/Dissipated Energy

Previous research illustrated that fracture energy is effective in determining the total dissipated energy of asphalt mixture before failure occurs under traffic loading. The fracture energy values of the various mixtures are shown in Figure 7.15. The results show that the wet samples stored less fracture energy than the dry samples before they were damaged regardless of the polymer type (Figure 7.15a). The samples made with polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 1+3 generally had higher dissipated energy than other polymer-modified samples and thus may result in better fracture resistance.

In addition, it can be noted that the dry mixtures did not show higher fracture energy than the wet mixtures when using the same materials. The dissipated energy values generally ranged from 40 J to 60 J. No obvious trends could be found regarding the effects of aggregate source, polymer type, and ASA type for the materials used in this research study.







(b)

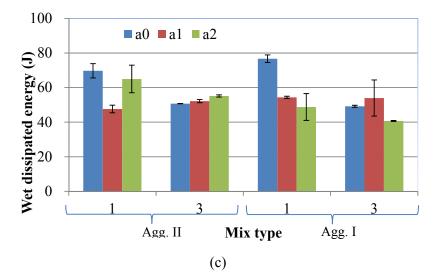


Figure 7-15 Dissipated Energy of Various Mixtures, (a) Plant Compacted Samples, (b) Dry Lab Samples, and (c) Wet Lab Samples

Analysis of Results: Dynamic Modulus, Phase Angle and Flow Number

Complex dynamic modulus, $|E^*|$, testing was conducted to determine the changes in mixture stiffness as a result of the incorporation of different polymers in specimens compacted from the asphalt plant-produced mixtures (Aggregate I). The specimens were conditioned to the test temperatures of 4°C, 20°C, and 45°C in a calibrated environmental chamber before testing. The detailed description of test procedure can be found in AASHTO TP 79. Three replicate dynamic modulus specimens for each mixture were fabricated and tested for this study.

As shown in Figure 7.16a, at 4°C, the samples containing SBS had the lowest $|E^*|$ values at varying frequencies, and the samples containing polymer 3 had the highest $|E^*|$ values. Therefore, it could be concluded that the mixture produced with polymer 3 may have better elastic recovery than the other mixtures during the loading process due to the effects of the bond between the modified binder and the aggregate. In addition, Figure 7.16a shows that increased frequency resulted in an increase of $|E^*|$ value regardless of polymer type.

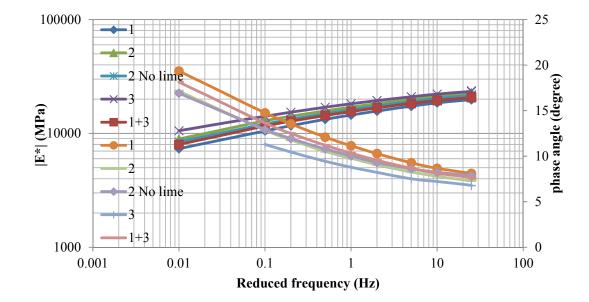
In Figure 7.16a, it is also observed that as the loading frequency increased at 4°C, the phase angle values decreased for all of the polymer mixtures. In addition, all mixtures at 4°C had similar trends regardless of polymer type. The mixture containing SBS had the highest phase angle value at varying frequencies, while the mixture made with polymer 1 showed the lowest value, and thus has relatively lower viscous properties.

The $|E^*|$ and phase angle values of the plant-compacted samples at 20°C are shown in Figure 7.16b. It can be observed that, similar to the test results at 4°C, increased frequency resulted in an increase of the $|E^*|$ value and a reduction in phase angle for all mixtures. In addition, the samples made with binder containing polymer 3 had the highest $|E^*|$ values and the lowest phase angles, but the polymer 1 (SBS) samples had the lowest $|E^*|$ values and the highest phase angles. However, the rate of phase angle reduction resulting from increased frequency at 20°C was slower than that at 4°C.

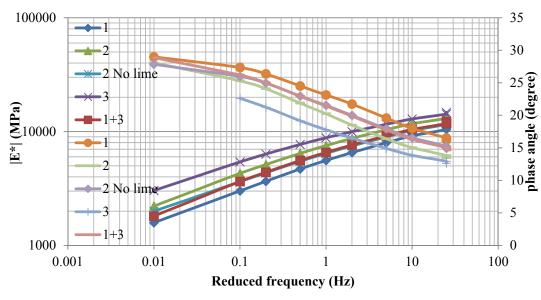
In addition, the results in Figure 7.16c indicate that at 45°C, the increased frequency resulted in the increase of $|E^*|$ values of all mixtures, and the samples containing polymer 3 had the highest $|E^*|$ values while polymer 1 (SBS) had the lowest ones. However, at 45°C, the phase angles of all mixtures increased when the loading frequency increased. This trend at 45°C is opposite to the phase angle trends at 4°C and 20°C. In addition, it can be noted that, as expected, higher $|E^*|$ values and lower phase angles were obtained when the mixtures were tested at a relatively lower temperature.

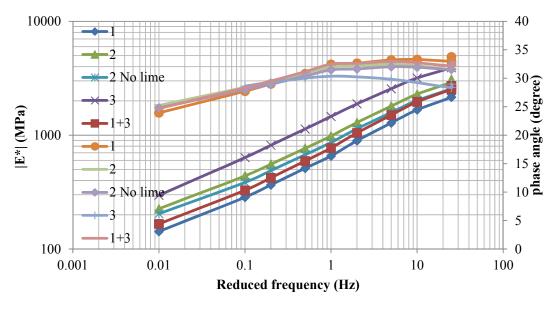
The flow number test is used to measure the rutting potential of asphalt concrete mixtures at a test temperature of 59°C according to the LTPPBind 3.1 software. As shown in Figure 7.16d, the lowest flow number value (208) was obtained from the mixture containing polymer 2 without lime, while the highest value (1076) was produced from the mixture containing polymer 3. The flow number values of all

polymer-modified mixtures were higher than 190, which is a minimum value set by AASHTO TP 79 for a traffic level of 10 to 30 million ESALs. In addition, Table 7.4 indicates that the indices of flow numbers obtained from mixtures made with binders containing polymers 3 and 3+1 were greater than 1.0, while the indices of mixtures made with polymer 2, both with and without hydrated lime, were less than 1.00. Consequently, it can be concluded that the mixtures containing polymer 2 had the weakest resistance to permanent deformation. In addition, the results of APA rut depth values presented previously indicated similar trends since the mixture containing polymer 3 had the lowest rut depths while the mixtures made with polymer 2 had the highest rut depths.



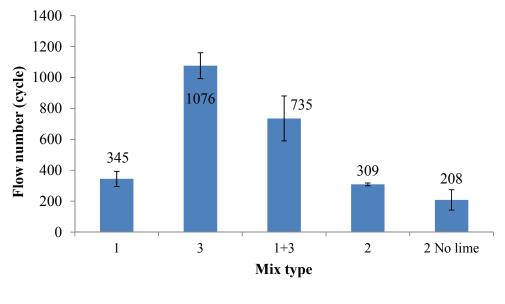
(a)





(b)





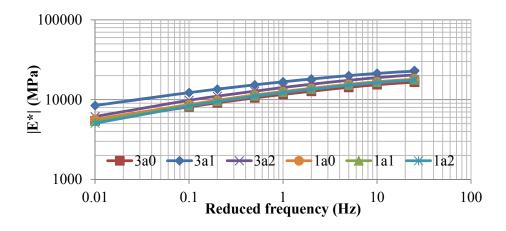
(d)

Figure 7-16 The |E*| And Phase Angle Values of Plant Compacted Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at 20°C, (c) at 45°C, and (d) at 59°C

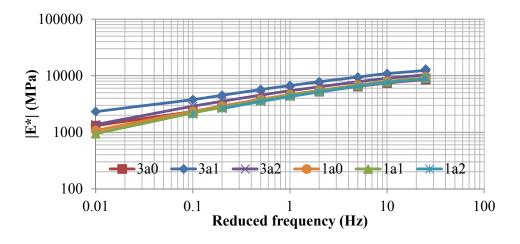
The $|E^*|$ and phase angle values of polymer-modified mixtures from aggregate I with various ASAs are presented in Figures 7.17 and 7.18, respectively. The flow numbers of these modified mixtures are shown in Figure 7.19. The results indicate that the $|E^*|$ values increased when the frequency increased, while phase angle values reduced regardless of polymer and ASA type for materials used in this research project. The phase angles from polymer 1 (SBS) samples with hydrated lime were generally higher than those from other mixtures, while the $|E^*|$ values of these samples were the lowest. In addition, the samples containing polymer 3 and ASA a1 had the highest $|E^*|$ values and the lowest phase angles.

Similar to the plant-compacted samples, at the relatively high testing temperature of 45° C, the $|E^*|$ values of all mixtures increased with an increasing frequency, but their phase angles also increased when the loading frequency increased. The polymer 3 mixture containing ASA a1 had the highest $|E^*|$ values, indicating more elastic characteristics, while polymer 1 (SBS) mixture with hydrated lime generally exhibited more viscous behavior for the materials used in this study. Additionally, it can be noted that higher test temperatures resulted in lower $|E^*|$ values and higher phase angles. Similar trends can be obtained from those mixtures from aggregate source II.

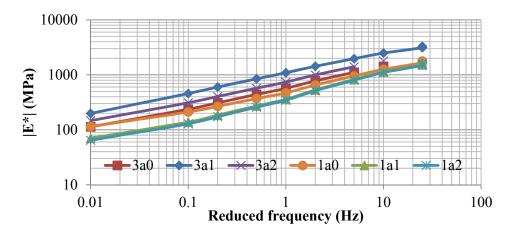
Flow number values of these polymer-modified mixtures with various ASAs are shown in Figure 7.19. It can be found that the polymer-modified mixtures containing ASA a2 had the lowest flow numbers regardless of polymer type and aggregate source. In most cases, the mixtures with ASA a1 had the highest flow numbers. The indices shown in Table 7.4 illustrate that SBS mixture containing hydrated lime had higher flow numbers than the other mixtures since their indices were all less than 1.0. These indices were generally similar to the rut depth results obtained from APA tests.



(a)

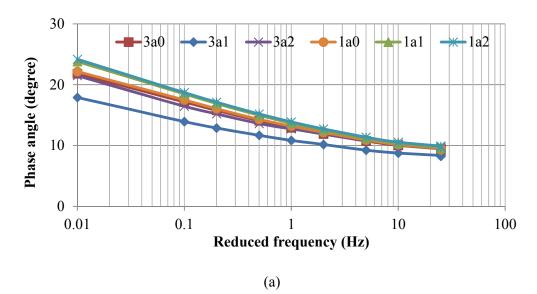


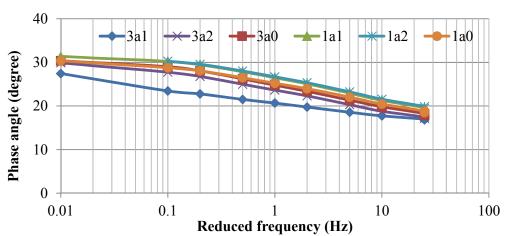
(b)



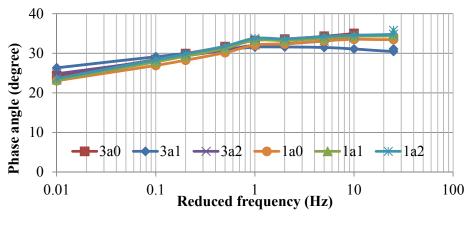
(c)

Figure 7-17 The |E*| Values of Various ASA Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at 20°C, and (c) At 45°C









(c)

Figure 7-18 Phase Angle Values of Various ASA Samples, (a) at 4°C, (b) at 20°C, and (c) at 45°C

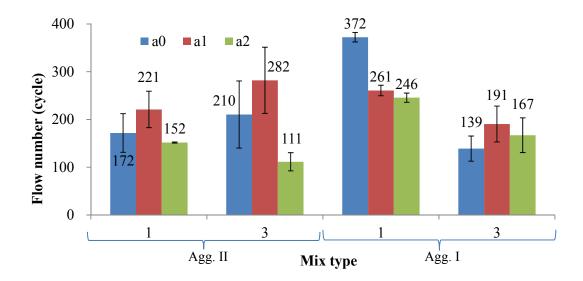


Figure 7-19 Flow numbers of Various ASA Samples at 59°C

Analysis of Results: Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) Analysis

A falling weight deflectometer (FWD) is a testing device used by many agencies to evaluate the physical properties of a pavement. FWD data is primarily used to estimate pavement structural capacity for 1) overlay design and 2) to determine if a pavement is being overloaded. This technique is being used for highways, local roads, airport pavements, and railway tracks. To evaluate highways, the machine is usually contained within a trailer that can be towed to a location. The FWD simulates a moving vehicle's wheel load by using a falling-weight loading system to create a temporary deflection basin on the tested surface. Highway engineers use these surface deflection measurements to perform structural analysis, evaluate service life, and identify areas in need of repair.

The FWD is designed to apply a load pulse to the pavement surface which simulates the load produced by a rolling vehicle wheel. The load is produced by dropping a large weight, and transmitted to the pavement through a circular load plate - typically 300mm diameter. A load cell mounted on top of the load plate measures the load applied to the pavement surface. Deflection sensors (geophones; force-balance seismometers) mounted radially from the center of the load plate measure the deformation of the pavement in response to the load.

FWD data is most often used to calculate stiffness-related parameters of a pavement structure. The process of calculating the elastic moduli of individual layers in a multilayer system (e.g. asphalt concrete, base course, subgrade) based on surface deflections is known as "back-calculation" since there is no closed-form solution. In this case, initial moduli are assumed, surface deflections are calculated, and then the moduli are adjusted in an iterative fashion to converge on the measured deflections. FWD data can also be used to calculate the degree of load transfer between adjacent concrete slabs, and to detect voids under slabs. The test materials are described in ASTM D 4694, and the test method is defined in ASTM D 4695.

The Eastbound and Westbound test sections were analyzed using this technique, and the results are shown in Figures 7.20 and 7.21, respectively. The FWD will be used after several years to compare the results after several years of traffic on the newly-constructed surface. The results will be used for the next several years to follow the performance of the mixtures. The testing was conducted by SCDOT and the results were provided to the PI after the completion of the test process.

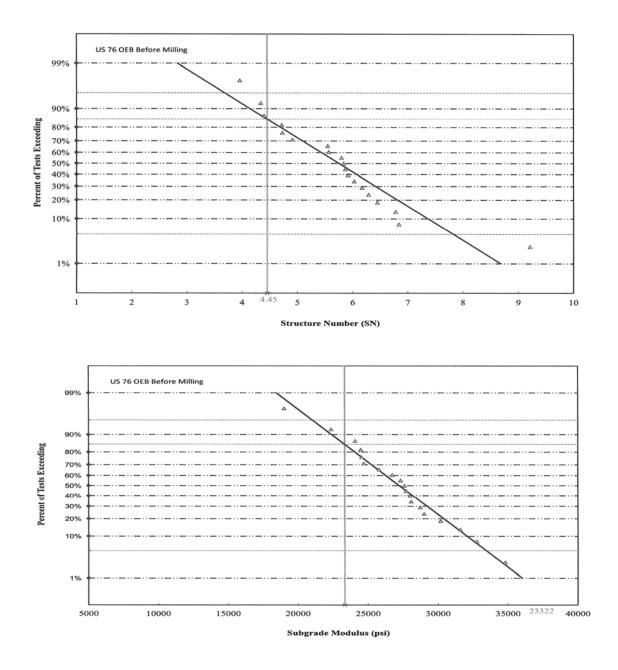


Figure 7-20 FWD Results: Eastbound, US 76 Marion County, SC

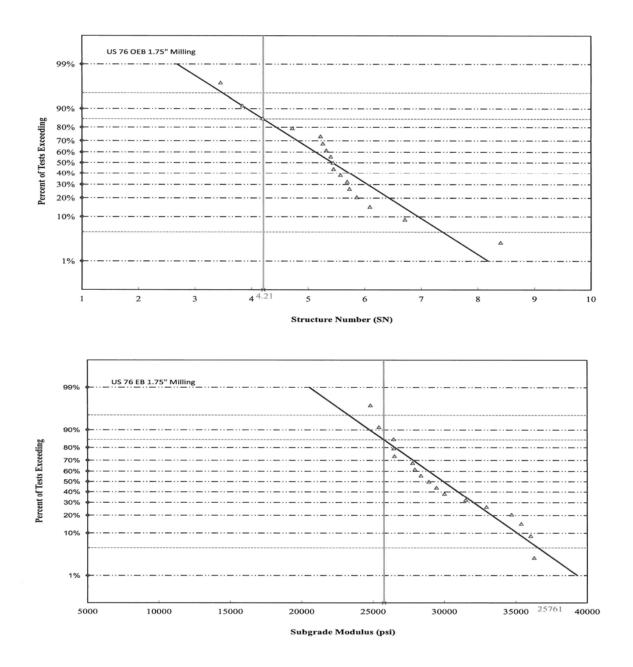


Figure 7.20 (Continued)

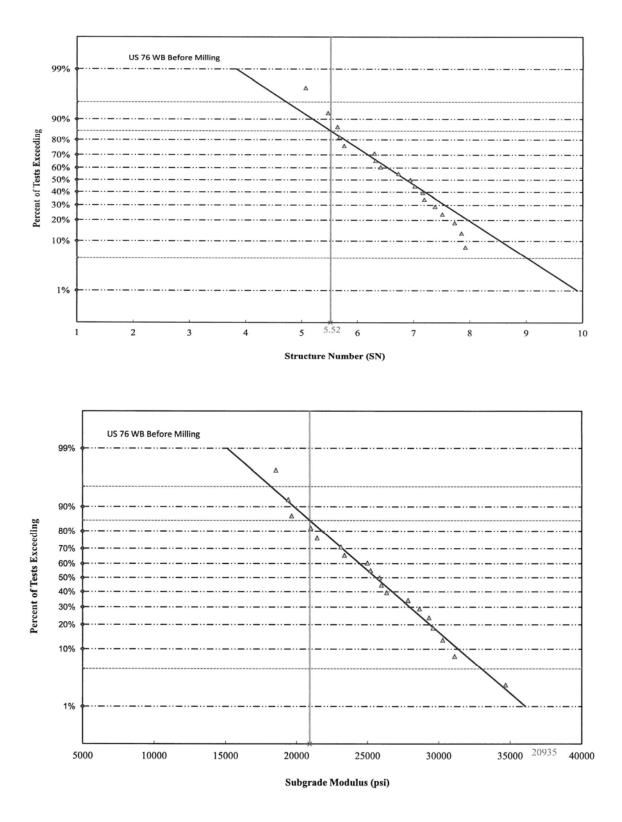
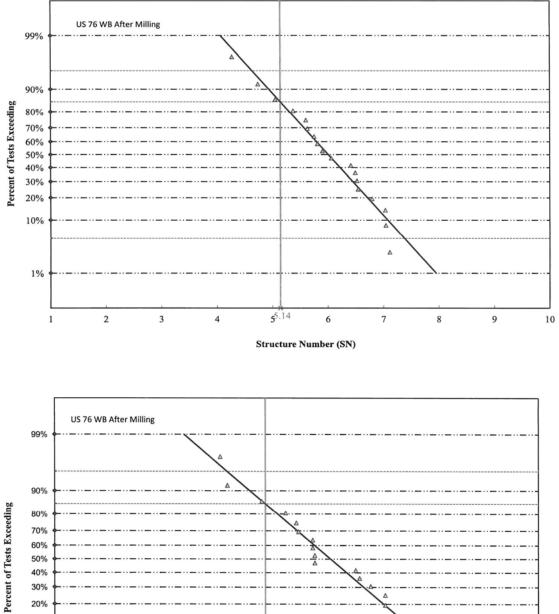


Figure 7-21 FWD Results: Westbound, US 76 Marion County, SC



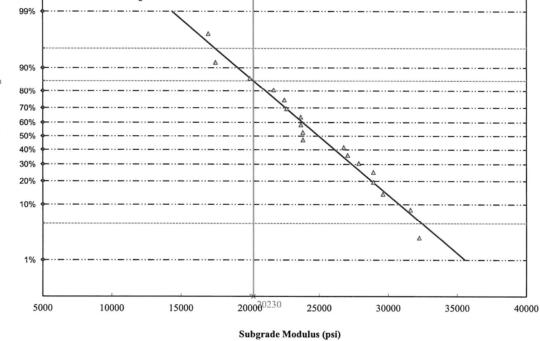


Figure 7.21 (Continued)

Analysis of Results: Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Rut Depth

The Hamburg test results of plant-compacted samples are presented in Figure 7.22. It can been observed that all HWT rut depths were less than 2.0 mm. The mixtures containing polymer 2 (with lime) and polymer 3 had HWT rut depths less than 1.0 mm. In addition, no moisture damage was found during the HWT test. Therefore, it can been concluded that polymers 1, 2 and 3 can improve the performance rut and moisture resistance of the asphalt mixture at a higher testing temperature.

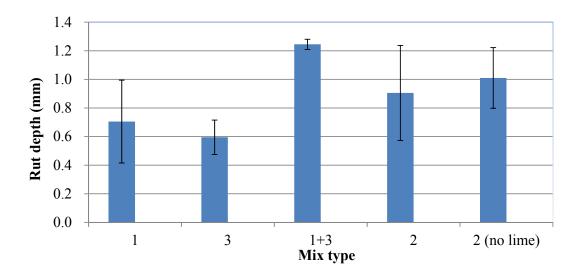


Figure 7-22 HWT rut depths of field samples (plant compacted) at 50°C

Summary

The following findings and conclusions were drawn based upon the laboratory investigation of various polymer mixtures obtained from an asphalt plant and laboratory-fabricated specimens:

- (1) The optimum binder contents of various polymer-modified mixtures were very similar using Superpave mix design protocols and the same gradations, aggregate and RAP sources. The binder content, VMA, VFA, and dust/asphalt ratio values of all mixtures met the requirements of SCDOT's specifications. Therefore, it can be concluded that these various polymers did not affect the volumetric characteristics of the mixtures while satisfying the SCDOT's specifications.
- (2) All of the polymers used for this study produced wet ITS values higher than 448 kPa, including polymer 2 without an ASA. Additionally, TSR values of all mixtures were greater than 80% regardless of polymer type, aggregate source, and ASA type. Consequently, these polymers and liquid ASAs could

be used to resist the moisture damage of a typical asphalt pavement regardless of aggregate source used in this study.

- (3) The average rut depths of all mixtures were generally less than 3 mm regardless of polymer type, aggregate source, and ASA type. In addition, the mixtures containing polymer 2 both with and without lime generally had relatively weaker resistance to permanent deformation in this study.
- (4) The dissipated energy results indicated that most of the polymers produced very similar results, and there were no obvious trends among the data.
- (5) The polymer 3 mixture had the highest |E*| values while the polymer 1 (SBS) mixture had the lowest |E*| values . In addition, increased frequency resulted in an increase of |E*| value regardless of polymer type.
- (6) The mixture containing polymer 1 (SBS) had the highest phase angle values at varying frequencies while the polymer 3 mixture had the lowest ones and thus had relatively lower viscous properties. In addition, all mixtures had similar trends at varying loading frequencies regardless of polymer type.
- (7) Flow number results indicated that the mixture containing ASA a2 had the weakest resistance to permanent deformation. Additionally, APA rut depth results showed similar trends to the flow number test results in this research. However, all mixtures satisfied the APA rut depth criteria set forth by SCDOT specifications.
- (8) HWT results showed that polymers 1, 2 and 3 can all improve the rut and moisture resistance of an asphalt mixture at a high performance temperature.

Chapter 8 – Summary, Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations

Summary

The laboratory phase of this research project was divided into three major sections. The first phase of the research included the evaluation of alternate binder modifiers (compared to SBS) with respect to rheological properties of these binders and engineering properties of the mixtures made with these binders. In these mixtures, recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) materials were utilized and their effects on engineering properties were investigated. The second part of the work included the evaluation of the performance of liquid ASAs in conventional SBS-modified asphalt mixtures as well as evaluating the compatibility of alternatively-modified binders with both hydrated lime and liquid ASAs. The mixtures were tested for moisture susceptibility, and other performance properties were evaluated both with and without RAP materials. The third phase of the project included the evaluation of the moisture susceptibility and other performance properties of asphalt mixtures made with natural sands. For this portion of the project, all of the natural sand mixtures to be tested included RAP, and the moisture susceptibility testing included hydrated lime and liquid ASAs.

Over 30 Superpave mix designs were conducted to accomplish the objectives of the research project. Several discussions and meetings were held with the interested parties and the suppliers of the polymers ensuring that many technical issues were addressed before initiating the activities of the project. Several hundreds of gyratory samples were made and tested for moisture susceptibility, APA, Hamburg, and AMPT testing. During the project, the AASHTO, ASTM or SCDOT testing procedures were followed for all of the tests conducted.

In addition to the laboratory portion of the project, a field test portion was conducted to investigate the performance of a plastomer compared to SBS and PG 64-22 in the field. The test section included 6 sections (over 2 miles), and the performance is still under evaluation. The field test section was paved in 2012.

Findings and Conclusions

Alternate Modified Binders

There were a total of 16 binder combinations including 2 base binders (PG 64-22). All of these binders were tested using various Superpave binder testing procedures. The findings and the conclusions regarding the binder testing are as follows:

- 1) The results indicated that, in general, binder A is more viscous than binder B.
- 2) In general, ground tire rubber (GTR) binders, either lab-produced (A4 or B4) or terminally-blended (TB), produced the highest viscosity values compared to all other binders.

- The TB and lab-produced GTR binders produced approximately 25% and 20% higher viscosity values compared to SBS binders for binder sources A and B, respectively.
- 4) The results indicated that the SBS binder for source A produced viscosity values that were lower than the lab-produced GTR, TB GTR, elastomer and PPA+SBS binders.
- 5) The DSR results indicated that all of the binders, except for the lab-prepared GTR binder with source B, produced a PG 76-22 binder after the modifications with the various polymers.
- 6) Base binder source A had a higher DSR high failure temperature than base binder source B.
- 7) Terminally-blended (TB) GTR binder produced the highest DSR failure temperature compared to all other binders, regardless of the binder source.
- 8) In general, the phase angle of the GTR binders, regardless of the binder source, was the lowest among all binders. As expected, the highest phase angle value was the base binder (PG 64-22) for both sources.
- 9) The DSR failure temperatures of binder sources A and B after RTFO aging indicated that for binder source A, the binders containing polymer 1 (SBS) and polymer 4 produced the highest failure temperatures. However, for binder B, polymers 1 and 6 produced the highest failure temperatures. The statistical analyses indicated that there were statistical differences among the polymers.
- 10) The SBS-modified asphalt binders after RTFO aging generally had the highest recovery percentage from MSCR testing; thus, they exhibited better elastic-viscous properties in this study.
- After long-term aging (PAV aging), all G*sin δ values of the various alternate modified binders were less than 5,000 kPa, and all m-values were greater than 3.00, except for the plastomer-modified binders using binder source B.

The moisture susceptibility of various mixtures containing various modified binders, two different aggregate sources, and three ASAs were investigated, and the conclusions are shown below:

- 1) The results indicate that the mixtures made with SBS containing hydrated lime produced the highest dry and wet ITS values. However, the mixtures containing the lab-prepared GTR and lime produced the highest TSR values.
- 2) The mixtures with plastomer modified binders and liquid ASAs 1 and 2 produced the second and third highest TSR values, respectively.
- 3) All of the TSR values, with exception of lab-prepared GTR modified binder with liquid ASA 1, were greater than 85%.
- 4) The mixtures made with the lab-prepared GTR and lime produced the second highest wet ITS value.
- 5) In most cases, the hydrated lime produced statistically-significant higher dry and wet ITS values than the samples containing the liquid ASAs. However, in most cases, the samples prepared with terminally-blended (TB) GTR and the

liquid ASAs produced statistically-significant higher TSR values compared to the samples containing TB GTR and hydrated lime.

6) In many cases, the mixtures made with liquid ASA 2 (a2) produced dry and wet ITS and TSR values that were greater than those of liquid ASA 1 (a1).

The rut resistance of various mixtures containing various modified binders, two different aggregate sources, and three ASAs were investigated using the Asphalt Pavement Analyzer (APA), and the conclusions are shown below:

- 1) All of the samples produced rut depth less than 3 mm, regardless of the aggregate source, modified binder and ASA type used for this phase of the research.
- 2) A clear trend could not be established to identify the effects of different variables used to test the samples.
- 3) The mixtures containing an elastomer produced the lowest rut depths compared to all other mixtures.
- 4) The samples made with aggregate source I and liquid ASAs produced rut depths that were higher than those made with hydrated lime. However, this was not the case for the aggregate source II.

The dynamic modulus and flow numbers of various mixtures containing various modified binders, two different aggregate sources, and three ASAs were investigated using the Asphalt Material Performance Tester (AMPT), and the conclusions are shown below:

- 1) The results, in general, indicate that with the exception of one case (aggregate II, lime and lab-blended GTR), all other flow numbers were greater than 50, which is the criteria set for a traffic loading of 3 million to less than 10 million ESALs.
- 2) The results also indicate that the flow numbers of samples made with aggregate source I, different ASAs, and SBS produced flow numbers that were greater than 190, which is the AASHTO minimum requirement for a traffic loading of 10 million to less than 30 million ESALs.
- 3) The samples made with aggregate source II, different ASAs, and SBS produced only one case of a flow number greater than 190 (liquid ASA 1, a1).
- 4) In general, there was no clear trend regarding the flow numbers. For example, samples made with aggregate source I, terminally-blended GTR and all ASAs produced flow numbers that were all greater than 190; however, none of the flow numbers for aggregate source II for those same mixtures produced any values greater than 110. In most cases, the flow numbers for aggregate source I were greater than those of aggregate source II.

The Hamburg Wheel Tracker (HWT) rut depths of various mixtures containing various modified binders, two different aggregate sources, and three ASAs were investigated using the HWT device, and the conclusions are shown below:

- (1) For the Surface Type A mixtures made with various alternate modified binders, aggregate source, ASA type, and polymer type generally had no effect on the HWT values of various mixtures.
- (2) The HWT rut depths of these mixtures were generally less than 3 mm, which satisfies the requirement of rut depths for all Surface Type A mixtures. The only mixture that exhibited a rut depth of more than 3 mm was the lab-blended GTR binder with aggregate source II and hydrated lime.

Natural Sand

The effects of the use of natural sand in several mixtures were investigated. Several binders, ASAs, and RAP percentages were used in this phase of the research work. The following is a summary of the findings:

- The optimum binder contents of Surface Type B or C mixtures made with aggregates I and II were the same when using similar gradations, the same natural sand and RAP. In addition, the binder content, VMA, VFA, and dust/asphalt ratio values of these various mixtures met the requirements of SCDOT specifications. Therefore, it can be concluded that for the materials used, the effects of natural sand and aggregate source on the volumetric characteristics of Superpave mix design can be ignored.
- 2) The Surface Type B and C mixtures containing 20% natural sand all exhibited wet ITS values much higher than 448 kPa. Consequently, it can be concluded that hydrated lime and liquid ASAs can both be used to resist the moisture damage of asphalt mixtures with 20% natural sand regardless of aggregate source and mixture type for the materials tested in this study.
- 3) TSR values of all of the mixtures were greater than 80% regardless of mixture type, aggregate source, and ASA type. In most cases, the mixtures with hydrated lime had relatively higher TSR values than those with the liquid ASAs. However, based on the test results, other liquid ASAs also are recommended for use in Surface Type B and C mixtures containing 20% natural sand for the materials tested in this study.
- 4) The rut depths of the Surface Type B mixtures were generally less than 5 mm regardless of aggregate source and ASA type. However, the Surface Type C mixtures made with aggregate II generally had relatively weaker resistance to permanent deformation.
- 5) There were no significant differences found in fracture energy of dry samples when using various ASAs, aggregate sources, and surface mixture types, but these factors slightly affected the dissipated energy of wet samples.
- 6) There were some correlations between dissipated energy values and ITS values in this study; however, more research is recommended to obtain the ideal relationships in terms of aggregate source and surface type.
- 7) The increase of frequency resulted in an increase of dynamic modulus and a reduction of phase angle at the testing temperatures of 4°C and 20°C, but it resulted in an increase of phase angle at 45°C regardless of surface type,

aggregate source, and ASA type. The dynamic modulus values were comparable for the various mixtures. There were some differences in phase angles when tested at a higher temperature.

- 8) Flow numbers were slightly different in general when using different aggregate sources, ASAs or surface mixture types. In most cases, flow numbers were greater than 30, which satisfies the AASHTO requirement of flow number for mixtures with lower traffic levels.
- 9) For Surface Type B mixtures, all mixtures had HWT rut depths less than 5 mm regardless of aggregate source and ASA type. In addition, no moisture damage could be observed during the HWT test. Therefore, Surface Type B mixtures containing 20% natural sand were considered to adequately resist permanent deformation for the materials used in this study.
- 10) For Surface Type C mixtures, liquid ASA should be used cautiously because failures in moisture and permanent deformation were exhibited during HWT testing. However, there are currently no SCDOT requirements for rut resistance for Surface Type C mixtures.

Field Project – Laboratory Investigation

The following findings and conclusions were drawn based upon the laboratory investigation of various polymer-modified asphalt compacted samples obtained from an asphalt plant (the field test sections) and laboratory-fabricated specimens from materials obtained from the plant:

- (1) The optimized binder contents of various polymer-modified mixtures were very similar using Superpave mix design protocols and using the same gradations, aggregate sources and RAP sources. The binder content, VMA, VFA, and dust/asphalt ratio values of all mixtures met the requirements of SCDOT's specifications. Therefore, it can be concluded that these various polymers did not affect the volumetric characteristics of the mixtures while satisfying SCDOT's specifications.
- (2) All of the polymers used for this study produced wet ITS values higher than 448 kPa, including polymer 3 without an ASA. Consequently, these polymers and liquid ASAs can be used to resist the moisture damage of a typical asphalt pavement regardless of aggregate source used in this study. TSR values of all mixtures were greater than 80% regardless of polymer type, aggregate source, and ASA type.
- (3) The average rut depths of all mixtures are generally less than 3 mm regardless of polymer type, aggregate source, and ASA type. In addition, the mixtures containing polymer 2 (both with and without lime) generally had relatively weaker resistance to permanent deformation in this study.
- (4) The dissipated energy results indicated that most of the polymers produced very similar results, and there were no obvious trends among the data.
- (5) The polymer 3 mixtures exhibited elastic properties that are better than other mixtures during the loading process due to the effects of the bond between this

binder and aggregate. In addition, increased frequency resulted in an increase of $|E^*|$ value regardless of polymer type.

- (6) The mixture containing SBS had the highest phase angle values at varying frequencies, while the polymer 3 mixture showed the lowest ones, and thus has relatively lower viscous properties. In addition, all mixtures had similar trends at varying loading frequency regardless of polymer type.
- (7) Flow number results indicated that the mixture containing ASA a2 might have the weakest resistance to permanent deformation. Additionally, APA rut depth results showed similar trends to the flow number test results in this research.
- (8) The HWT rut depths of field samples were less than 2 mm, indicating that polymers 1, 2 or 3 can improve the rut and moisture resistance of an asphalt mixture at a high performance temperature.

It should be noted that in the field, special care should be taken to ensure proper dosage and compatibility of all additives including polymer content, lime, and liquid ASA to ensure that pavement performance is similar to lab results.

Recommendations

The following recommendations are made after the completion of this research:

- 1) Conduct other laboratory studies to evaluate the effects of other aggregate sources on the engineering properties of the mixtures.
- 2) Evaluate the cost effectiveness of all of the modified binders used in this study.
- 3) Construct several field test sections with various modified binders and evaluate the performance of these mixtures in-place.
- 4) Evaluate the effectiveness of other liquid ASAs with various aggregate sources using a laboratory experimental design that includes different binder sources.
- 5) Evaluate the effectiveness of the liquid ASAs in the field by constructing several test sections and monitoring the performance of these mixes.

Chapter 9 – Appendices

<u>APPENDIX A – Laboratory Mix Designs: Alternate Modified Binders</u>

			0			ML		I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II						PROVED:				
CONT			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
CONT	ROLI	Method:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggrega	te	% A	Agg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			Ę	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	IS		2	20	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		2	20	2.	63
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Li	me			1		
6		-4R	AP				0			0		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET		IITS
1 1/2"		37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	0	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	0	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	0	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	/	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	51	0	-7	7
#8	/	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	/	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	/	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	0.0	-4	4
#200	/	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	0.00	-2	- 2
						0	PTIMUM I	BINDER CC	NTENT,%	4.7	4.30	- 5.10
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.73	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	14.57	13.37	- 15.77
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	AXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.486	2.468	2.450	2.432
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.376	2.402	2.422	2.419
						% AIR V	OIDS IN 1	OTAL MIX	4.4	2.7	1.1	0.6
								% V. M. A.	14.8	14.3	14.0	14.6
							% VOI	DS FILLED	70.0	81.3	91.8	96.2
EFFEC). SP	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.662			TSR(%):	115.6	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1503.3	
TYPE	AND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Surface /	A-SCDOT	「		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIG	N D	UST TO ASP	HALT RA	ATIO:	0.86							
4.7	% As	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	Specs
specific	catior	n for use in	Aggregat	ie II								
REMA	RKS:	Recommend	ded: mixi	ng temp ·	· 325F; co	ompaction	temp - 30)5F; Sampl	e size - 47	05 g; ITS s	ize - 3755 g	j
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-1 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (SBS) without RAP-Aggregate II

		CATION:	0			ML		I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONT			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
CONT	ROL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:	-			
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggregat	te	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			Ę	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	.9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	IS		2	0	2.	63
4		Aggre	v .			F	RS		2	0	2.	63
5		Hydrate					me			1		
6		-46	AP				0)		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIN	IITS
1 1/2"		37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	0	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	0	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	0	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	51	0	-7	7
#8		2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30		0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100		0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	0.0	-4	4
#200		0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	0.00	-2	- 2
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CO		4.8	4.40	- 5.20
								% F	AIR VOIDS	3.69		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.75	13.55	- 15.95
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	AXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.484	2.466	2.449	2.431
								GRAVITY	2.382	2.382	2.424	2.421
						% AIR V	oids in t	OTAL MIX	4.1	3.4	1.0	0.4
								% V. M. A.	14.5	14.9	13.9	14.5
							% VOI	DS FILLED	71.6	77.2	92.9	97.2
EFFEC). SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.660			TSR(%):	96.4	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1193.2	
TYPE /	AND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Surface	A-SCDOT	Γ		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.84							
4.8	% As	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	sible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	Specs
specific	cation	n for use in	Aggregat	ie II								
REMA	RKS:	Recommend	ded: mixi	ng temp	- 325F; co	ompaction	temp - 30)5F; Sampl	e size - 47	06 g; ITS s	ize - 3775 g	g
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-2 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Plastomer 2) without RAP-Aggregate II

PLAN	T LOO	CATION:	: 0 MIX DESIGN LAB NO.: 0 JC								MIX NO.:	0
TYPE	MIX:	Aggregate I					DATE AP	PROVED:				
CONT		00 0	0			DA	TE OF LA	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONT	ROL	METHOD:					DA	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggrega	te	% A	\gg.	Ap. Sp	o. Gr.
1			gate II				57			0	2.6	
2		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	.9	2.6	3
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	IS		2	0	2.6	3
4		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		2	0	2.6	3
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Li	me			1		
6		-4R	AP				0		(D		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	TS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	0	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	0	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	/	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	0	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	/	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	51	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	/	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	/	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	0.0	-4	4
#200	/	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	0.00	-2	- 2
						OF	PTIMUM B	INDER CO	NTENT,%	4.7	4.30	- 5.10
								% A	IR VOIDS	3.62		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.52		- 15.72
								IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					M	AXIMUM S			2.496	2.478	2.460	2.442
								GRAVITY	2.398	2.400	2.427	2.426
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX	3.9	3.1	1.3	0.7
								5 V. M. A.	14.4	14.8	14.2	14.7
	2 2			0./71				S FILLED	72.6	78.7	90.8	95.5
		PECIFIC GR		2.674			. ,	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF I				5 5		BINDER SF	YEU. GR.:	1.034		_
		UST TO AS			0.86	oriotion - (0.4	This minute	o oliofi-	n, and		Chart
-		sphalt recomi in for use in			issidle v	anauon of:	0.4	This mix is	s saustacto	iry and me	ets SCDOT	Specs
_			Aggrega									
REMA	ккэ									NOTE -	#N/A	
											#1\/A	

Table A-3 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (PPA+SBS) without RAP- Aggregate II

Table A-4 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Terminal-Blended GTR) withoutRAP- Aggregate II

PLANT	r loc	ATION:	0			MĽ	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE	MIX:	Aggregate II					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTI	RACT	OR:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTI	ROL I	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	Aggregat	te	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			Ę	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	.9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	1S		2	0	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		2	0	2.	63
5		Hydrat€	ed Lime			Li	me			1		
6		-4R	AP				0			0		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	IITS
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	0	0	99	99	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	0	0	92	92	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	0	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	51	51	44	58
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	35	28	- 42
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	23	17	- 30
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	6.5	2	11
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	4.00	2	- 6
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC)NTENT,%	4.9	4.50	- 5.30
								% F	AIR VOIDS	3.90	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	15.21	14.01	- 16.41
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	AXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.500	2.481	2.463	2.445
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.371	2.392	2.405	2.413
						% AIR V	oids in T	OTAL MIX	5.2	3.6	2.3	1.3
							(% V. M. A.	15.5	15.1	15.1	15.3
							% VOII	DS FILLED	66.8	76.4	84.5	91.4
EFFEC	C. SP	ECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.678			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
TYPE	AND	grade of B	NDER:	Surface /	A -TB-GTI	R		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIG	IN DI	JST TO ASP	halt ra	TIO:	0.83							
4.9	% As	phalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	Specs
specific	cation	l for use in	Aggregat	e II								
REMA	RKS:											
										NOTE -	₩N/A	

PLANT	L00	CATION:	0			MD	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	AIX:	Aggregate II					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTR	RACI	for:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	Aggregat	te	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			Ę	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	IS		2	0	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		2	0	2.	63
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Li	me			1		
6		-4R	AP				0		()		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	0	0	99	99	98	- 100
1/2"		12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	0	0	92	92	90	- 100
3/8"		9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	0	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4		4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	51	51	44	58
#8		2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	35	28	- 42
#30		0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	23	17	- 30
#100		0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	6.5	2	11
#200		0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	4.00	2	- 6
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC	NTENT,%	4.9	4.50	- 5.30
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.51		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.89	13.69	- 16.09
								IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	AXIMUM			2.505	2.486	2.468	2.450
								GRAVITY	2.387	2.406	2.429	2.427
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX		3.2	1.6	0.9
								% V. M. A.	15.1	14.8	14.5	15.0
								DS FILLED	68.9	78.4	89.1	93.9
		PECIFIC GRA		2.685				#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B				64-22+10%	Grubber	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP		-	0.83							
		phalt recomm			ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	pecs
-		n for use in	Aggregat	e II								
REMAF	RKS:											

Table A-5 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Lab-Blended GTR) without RAP-Aggregate II

		CATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II						PROVED:				
CONTR			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
CONT	ROL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:	1		1	
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of /	Aggregat	e		Agg.	-	p. Gr.
1		00	gate II				57			0		63
2		00	gate II				89			9		63
3		00	gate II				AS			20		63
4		00	gate II				RS			20	2.	63
5		j	ed Lime				me			1		
6			RAP				0			0		
	S	IEVE		-		DATION	-		COMB.			
1 1/0"	,	<u> Э</u> д Г	1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.			100 100
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
1" 2/4"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	0	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4" 1/2"	1	19.0 mm 12.5 mm	92.994 31.753	100 98.139	100 100	100 100	0	0	99 92	0	98 90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	98.139 92.134	100	100	0	0	92 87		90 -7	
3/8 #4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	92.134 19.732	99.945	99.8866	0	0	87 51	0	-7	- 7 7
#4	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	0	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	0	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	0	0	6.8	0.0	-4	4
#200	,	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	0	0	4.05	0.00	-2	- 2
							PTIMUM E	BINDER CC				- 5.50
									AIR VOIDS	3.94	2.80	
									% VMA	15.55	14.35	- 16.75
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
					Ν	/AXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.508	2.490	2.472	2.454
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.286	2.303	2.351	2.363
						% AIR V	OIDS IN T	OTAL MIX	8.8	7.5	4.9	3.7
							(% V. M. A.	17.7	17.5	16.3	16.2
							% VOII	DS FILLED	50.0	57.2	70.0	77.4
EFFEC). SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.645			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B			A -Nustar	Elastomer		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP		-	0.79							
		sphalt recomm			ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	Specs
		n for use in	Aggregat	e II								
REMA	RKS									NOTE	// / .	
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-6 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Elastomer) without RAP- Aggregate II

PLANT	L0(CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN I	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II					DATE APF	-				
CONTR			0			DA	TE OF LA			NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:						fe void:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate			ggregate)		\gg.		p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II				7			0		63
2		Aggre	gate II			78	39			9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	IS			2	2.	63
4		Aggre	•				S			7	2.	63
5		Hydrate					ne			0		
6			AP				RAP			2		
	SI	EVE				DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET		IITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	0	50	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	0	6.3	0.0	-4	4
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0	3.49	0.00	-2	- 2
						09	I IMUM BI		NTENT,%	4.8		- 5.20
								% F	AIR VOIDS	3.50		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.57		- 15.77
							PERCENT		4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					M		PECIFIC (2.484	2.466	2.448	2.430
							PECIFIC (2.378	2.392	2.408	2.410
						% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO		4.3	3.0	1.6	0.8
								V. M. A.	14.6	14.5	14.4 00.0	14.8
	C) (FO				S FILLED		79.7	88.8	94.4
		PECIFIC GRA		2.659			TSR(%):			T TS:(kPa)	1040.0	
		GRADE OF B			A -SCDOT 0.73		Ľ	DINDER 2	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
						tion of	0.4	This miv	ic caticfact	ory and mee		Shoce
		sphalt recomm n for use in	Aggregat		inig Aglig		0.4	11115 1111X	IS SALISIACI	JIY ALIU ITIE(513 30001	Sherz
· · · · ·		Recommend	00 0		225E. cr	mnaction	tomn 20	EF Cam	Na siza 1	706 a. ITC	cizo 277	a
REIVIAN	ND.	RECOMMEN	Jeu. IIIIXI	ng temp.	· 320F; CC	прасноп	temp - 30	ur, Jaili	JIE SIZE - 4	NOTE →		' Y
											<i>π</i> N/ <i>Γ</i>	

Table A-7 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (SBS) +RAP-Aggregate II

ACI	Aggregate II OR: METHOD: Source of	0				DATE APF					
	Method:	0									
OL					DA	TE OF LA			NO. OF	REVISION	S:
	Source of					DA	te void:				
		Aggrega	ate		Type of A	ggregate	9	% A	vgg.	Ap. Sp). Gr.
	80	gate II				7		1	-	2.6	
	00	gate II				39		4		2.6	
	00	gate II				IS		1		2.6	
	00	gate II				S		1		2.6	03
	5	ed Lime				ne		(
		RAP				RAP			2		
SI	EVE		-		1	_					
,	07.5						-				
/											- 10
1							-				- 10
1											- 10
1							-				- 10 - 7
1											- /
1							-				- 7
1											- 6
1							-		-	-	4
							0			-2	- 2
							NDER CC			4.40	- 5.20
							% F	IR VOIDS	3.73	2.80	- 5.20
								% VMA	14.79	13.59	- 15.9
						PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
				M	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.484	2.466	2.448	2.43
					BULK S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.367	2.390	2.403	2.402
					% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO	TAL MIX	4.7	3.1	1.9	1.2
								15.0	14.6	14.6	15.1
								68.7	79.0	87.4	92.1
			2.660							1134.5	
					Γ	E	SINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
				0.73							
	1		•	ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix	s satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	Specs
		00 0									
KS:	Recommen	ded: mixi	ng temp -	325F; co	ompaction	temp - 30)5F; Samj		- ·		J
	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	-4F SIEVE / 37.5 mm / 25.0 mm / 19.0 mm / 12.5 mm / 9.5 mm / 9.5 mm / 2.36 mm / 0.60 mm / 0.60 mm / 0.150 mm / 0.150 mm / 0.075 mm SPECIFIC GRA ND GRADE OF B I DUST TO ASF 6 Asphalt recomm ation for use in	-4RAP SIEVE	-4RAP SIEVE 1 2 / 37.5 mm 100 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.660 ND GRADE OF BINDER: Surface A IDUST TO ASPHALT RATIO: 6 Asphalt recommended with permiss	-4RAP GRAI 1 2 3 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 / 19.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 / 9.5 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 // 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023	-4RAP -4R SIEVE GRADATION 1 2 3 4 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 99.8866 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 20.5701 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 MAXIMUM S BULK S SULK S KAIR VC SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.660 KAIR VC SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.660 KAIR VC MAXIMUM S <td>-4RAP -4RAP SIEVE GRADATION 1 2 3 4 5 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 100 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 100 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 99.8866 96.7016 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 20.5701 12.218 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.72414 OPTIMUM BI SPECIFIC SPECIFIC S</td> <td>-4RAP -4RAP SIEVE GRADATION 1 2 3 4 5 6 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 0 / 4.75 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 0 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 / 0.40 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 0 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 20.5701 12.218 0 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.72414 0 // 0.0150 mm 0.3835 0.497</td> <td>-4RAP -4RAP 1 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 0 99 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 92 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 0 87 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.72 99.945 99.8866 96.7016 0 50 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 35 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.518 0 6.3 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.7</td> <td>-4RAP -4RAP 12 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. TARGET / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 0 99 0 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 92 0 / 4.75 mm 1.0541 92.134 100 100 100 0 87 0 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 35 0 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 0 2.3 0 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267<</td> <td>.4RAP .4RAP 12 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. LIMI 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. TARGET LIMI / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 100 99 0 98 1 12.5 mm 31.75.3 98.139 100 100 100 0 87.0 -7 1 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 99.886 96.7016 0 50 0 -7 1 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.4541 78.8199 0 35 0 -7 <t< td=""></t<></td>	-4RAP -4RAP SIEVE GRADATION 1 2 3 4 5 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 100 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 100 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 99.8866 96.7016 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 20.5701 12.218 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.72414 OPTIMUM BI SPECIFIC SPECIFIC S	-4RAP -4RAP SIEVE GRADATION 1 2 3 4 5 6 / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 0 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 0 / 4.75 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 0 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 / 0.40 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 0 / 0.150 mm 0.5489 0.7291 7.4396 20.5701 12.218 0 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.72414 0 // 0.0150 mm 0.3835 0.497	-4RAP -4RAP 1 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 0 99 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 92 / 9.5 mm 10.541 92.134 100 100 100 0 87 / 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.72 99.945 99.8866 96.7016 0 50 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 35 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.518 0 6.3 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267 6.7	-4RAP -4RAP 12 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. TARGET / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 / 25.0 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 / 19.0 mm 92.994 100 100 100 100 100 0 99 0 / 12.5 mm 31.753 98.139 100 100 100 0 92 0 / 4.75 mm 1.0541 92.134 100 100 100 0 87 0 / 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.105 84.5641 78.8199 0 35 0 / 0.60 mm 0.9886 1.3023 50.588 58.4153 51.0181 0 2.3 0 / 0.075 mm 0.3835 0.4976 2.3023 12.5267<	.4RAP .4RAP 12 SIEVE GRADATION COMB. LIMI 1 2 3 4 5 6 GRAD. TARGET LIMI / 37.5 mm 100 100 100 100 100 0 100 0 100 99 0 98 1 12.5 mm 31.75.3 98.139 100 100 100 0 87.0 -7 1 4.75 mm 1.2511 19.732 99.945 99.886 96.7016 0 50 0 -7 1 2.36 mm 1.0863 2.0501 81.4541 78.8199 0 35 0 -7 <t< td=""></t<>

Table A-8 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Plastomer 2) +RAP-Aggregate II

			0			M		I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II				_		PROVED:		NC 0-	DEL #212	
			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	5:
	UL	METHOD:				_ /		ATE VOID:				
		Source of		ite			Aggregat	e		Agg.	Ap. S	-
1		Aggre	•				57			0	2.	
2		Aggre					/89			9		63
3		00	gate II				MS DC			2	2.	
4		Aggre	•				RS			7	2.	63
5 6		Hydrate -4R					ime RAP			0 2		
0	61	EVE				DATION	NAF		COMB.	2		
	31		1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	те
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100		100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	/	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	0	50	0	-7	7
#8	/	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	/	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	0	6.3	0.0	-4	4
#200	/	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0	3.49	0.00	-2	- 2
						0	PTIMUM E	SINDER CC	NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20
								% A	AIR VOIDS	4.25	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	15.28	14.08	- 16.48
								t Binder	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν			GRAVITY	2.493	2.475	2.457	2.439
								GRAVITY	2.366	2.383	2.408	2.422
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX	5.1	3.7	2.0	0.7
								% V. M. A.	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.7
	<u> </u>			2 / 70				S FILLED	67.0	75.7	86.7	95.3
		PECIFIC GRA		2.670		ΠΛ	ISK(%):	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B			<u>A -SBS+P</u> 0.73	rΉ		BINDER S	reu. GK.:	1.034		
		sphalt recomm				tion of:	0.4	This miv is	caticfactor	v and most	s SCDOT S	nocs
		sphall recomm n for use in	Aggregat		INIE VALIA		0.4	11112 (1111) 12	Salisiacioi	y anu meet	2 20001 2	pherz
REMAR			nyyicyal									
	INJ.									NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-9 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (PPA+SBS) +RAP-Aggregate II

Table A-10 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Terminal-Blended GTR) +RAP-Aggregate II

PLANT	r loc	CATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE I	MIX:	Aggregate II					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONT			0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONT	ROL I	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			ļ	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			7	'89		4	9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			Ν	ЛS		1	2	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		1	6	2.	63
5		-200	fine			-20	0 fine			1		
6		-4R	AP			-4	RAP		1	2		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	0	99	99	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	0	92	92	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	0	50	50	43	57
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	0	35	35	28	- 42
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	0	23	23	17	- 29
#100	/	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	0	6.9	6.5	2	11
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0	4.17	4.00	2	- 6
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC	NTENT,%	5.3	4.90	- 5.70
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.97	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	16.12	14.92	- 17.32
							PERCEN	T BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	/IAXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.498	2.480	2.461	2.444
								GRAVITY	2.329	2.368	2.373	2.413
						% AIR V	OIDS IN T	OTAL MIX	6.8	4.5	3.6	1.2
								% V. M. A.	16.9	16.0	16.2	15.2
							% VOI	OS FILLED	60.0	71.7	77.8	91.8
EFFEC	C. SP	ecific grav	VITY:	2.677			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
TYPE /	AND	grade of B	NDER:	Surface /	A -TB-GTI	R		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
-		JST TO ASP			0.79							
		phalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	pecs
specific	catior	n for use in	Aggregat	e II								
REMA	RKS:											
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-11 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Lab-Blended GTR) +RAP-Aggregate II

			0			MI	X DESIGN	-	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II	0					PROVED:				
		METHOD:	0			D		AST REV.: ATE VOID:		NU. UF	REVISION	12:
	UL	Source of	Vaaroaa	to		Type of A			0/ /	\gg.	An S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre					nyyreyal 57	6		.<u>99</u>. 0	-	63
2		Aggre	0				'89			.9		.63
3		Aggre	0				лs			2		.63
4		Aggre	0				25			7		63
5		Hydrate	0				ime			,)	2.	
6		,	AP				RAP			2		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIN	NITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	0	92	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	/	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	0	50	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	0	23	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	0	6.3	0.0	-4	4
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0	3.49	0.00	-2	- 2
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC	NTENT,%	5.4	5.00	
								% A	AIR VOIDS	4.40	2.80	
									% VMA	16.71	15.51	- 17.91
							-	T BINDER		5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν			GRAVITY	2.498	2.480	2.462	2.444
								GRAVITY	2.336	2.363	2.355	2.379
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX	6.5	4.7	4.3	2.7
								% V. M. A.	16.6	16.1	16.9	16.5
	07			0 / 77				DS FILLED	61.1	70.7	74.3	83.9
		PECIFIC GRA		2.677	A NI	// 22 100	. ,	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B				64-22+109	%rudder	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.65	tion of	0 /	This min is	caticfactor	v and most		Shoce
		sphalt recomm n for use in	Aggregat		inie valiaj		0.4	THIS (THX IS	Salisiacior	y and meet	2 20DOL 3	specs
REMAR			пуугеуа	U II								
	NS:									NOTE -	#N/A	

PLANT	L0(CATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate II						PROVED:				
CONTR			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:			r		DA	ATE VOID:				
		Source of		ite		Type of A		e		\gg.	Ap. S	
1		Aggre	0				57			0	2.6	
2		Aggre	*				89			.9	2.6	
3		Aggre	0				//S			2	2.6	
4		Aggre	0				RS			7	2.6	03
5		Hydrate					me			0		
6		-4R	AP				RAP			2		
	SI	EVE			1	DATION			COMB.			
		07.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	0	99	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	0	92	0	70	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	0	87	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	0	50	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	0	35	0	-7	- 7
#30 #100	1	0.60 mm 0.150 mm	0.9886 0.5489	1.3023 0.7291	50.588 7.4396	58.4153 20.5701	51.0181 12.218	0	23 6.3	0 0.0	-6 -4	- 6 4
#100	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.7291	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0	3.49	0.00	-4	- 2
#200	1	0.07511111	0.3033	0.4770	2.3023			SINDER CC		5.1		- 5.50
						0			AIR VOIDS			- 5.20
								/01	% VMA	15.81		- 17.01
							PERCEN	T BINDER	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
					Ν	/IAXIMUM		GRAVITY	2.505	2.487	2.468	2.451
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.324	2.344	2.357	2.383
						% AIR V	OIDS IN T	OTAL MIX	7.2	5.7	4.5	2.8
							0	% V. M. A.	16.2	15.9	15.9	15.4
							% VOIE)S FILLED	55.5	64.1	71.7	82.2
EFFEC	. SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.663			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
TYPE A	٨ND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Surface /	A -Nustar	64-22+Elas	stomer	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIGI	ND	UST TO ASP	halt RA	ATIO:	0.69							
5.1	% A	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	pecs
		n for use in	Aggregat									
REMAR	RKS	Recommend	ded: mixi	ng temp ·	· 325F; co	ompaction	temp - 30	5F; Sampl	e size - 47	<u>v</u>	v	
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-12 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Elastomer) +RAP-Aggregate II

		CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate I					DATE APP					
CONTR			0			DA	TE OF LA			NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					DA	te void:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	ggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	egate I				0)	2.0	63
2		Aggre	egate I			78	89		5	6	2.0	63
3		Aggre	egate I				IS			5	2.0	63
4		Aggre	egate I			R	S		2	8	2.0	63
5		Hydrate					ne			1		
6		-4R	AP			(0		()		
	SI	EVE				DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	0	98	100	100	100	0	99	99	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	0	78	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	1	4.75 mm	0	25	99	99	94	0	57	57	50	64
#8	1	2.36 mm	0	6	85	82	76	0	40	40	33	- 47
#30	1	0.60 mm	0	2	37	40	41	0	19	19	13	- 25
#100	1	0.150 mm	0	1	10	16	15	0	7.3	7.0	3	11
#200	1	0.075 mm	0	0.7	3	10	9	0	4.44	4.00	2	- 6
						OP	TIMUM BI		NTENT,%	4.8		- 5.20
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.46		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.47		- 15.67
							PERCENT		4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					M	AXIMUM S		-	2.467	2.449	2.432	2.411
							PECIFIC		2.359	2.379	2.398	2.395
						% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO		4.4	2.9	1.4	0.7
								V. M. A.	14.6	14.4	14.2	14.6
	0.5			0./00				S FILLED	70.1	80.2	90.1	95.4
		PECIFIC GRA		2.639		r	TSR(%):			T TS:(kPa)	1/50./	
		GRADE OF B		Surface A			ŀ	SINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.93	lion of	0.4	This mil	la anti-f-	ا		Chart
		phalt recomm		•	idle varia	lion of:	0.4	i nis mix	is satistacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	Specs
		n for use in	Aggregat		2255	mnostica	toma 0				oizo 177	~
≺EIVIA⊦	(K2:	Recommend	iea: mixi	ng temp -	· 325F; CC	impaction	i iemp - 30	ise; Sam	jie size - 4	706 g; 11S	size - 3775	g

Table A-13 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (SBS) without RAP- Aggregate I

		CATION:	0				DESIGN		0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate I	[DATE APF					
CONTR			0			DA	TE OF LA			NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	OL	Method:					DA	TE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	vgg.	Ap. S	ρ. Gr .
1		Aggre	egate I			(0		()	2.6	53
2		Aggre	egate I			78	89		5	6	2.6	53
3		Aggre	egate I			Ν	IS		1	5	2.6	53
4		Aggre	egate I			R	RS		2	8	2.6	53
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	me					
6		-4R	AP			(0		()		
	SI	EVE			GRAD	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 10
1"	1	25.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 10
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	0	98	100	100	100	0	99	99	90	- 10
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	0	78	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	1	4.75 mm	0	25	99	99	94	0	57	57	50	64
#8	1	2.36 mm	0	6	85	82	76	0	40	40	33	- 47
#30	/	0.60 mm	0	2	37	40	41	0	19	19	13	- 25
#100	1	0.150 mm	0	1	10	16	15	0	7.3	7.0	3	11
#200	1	0.075 mm	0	0.7	3	10	9	0	4.44	4.00	2	- 6
						OP	TIMUM BI		NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.58		- 5.20
									% VMA	14.59	13.39	- 15.7
							PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					M	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.470	2.452	2.434	2.419
							PECIFIC		2.358	2.379	2.395	2.393
						% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO	TAL MIX	4.5	3.0	1.6	1.1
								V. M. A.	14.8	14.5	14.4	15.0
							% VOID	S FILLED	69.4	79.6	88.8	92.9
		PECIFIC GRA		2.642			TSR(%):			T TS:(kPa)	1225.5	
rype a	ND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Surface A	A-SCDOT	Γ	E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.93							
		phalt recomm			ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	Specs
specifica	atior	n for use in	Aggrega	te I								
	KC.	Recommend	dod∙ mivi	na tomn .	325E · co	mnaction	tomn - 30)5E· Sami	la siza " A	2TI •n 207	cizo _ 2775	a

Table A-14 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Plastomer 2) without RAP-Aggregate I

PLANT	L0(CATION:	0			M	IX DESIGI	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	IIX:	Aggregate I					DATE A	PROVED:				
CONTR	AC	OR:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	OL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of <i>l</i>	Aggrega	te	% A	vgg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate I				0		()	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate I			7	'89		5	6	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate I			Ν	NS		1	5	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate I				RS		2	8	2.	63
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			L	ime					
6		-4R	AP				0		()		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	/	19.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	0	98	100	100	100	0	99	99	90	- 100
3/8"	/	9.5 mm	0	78	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	/	4.75 mm	0	25	99	99	94	0	57	57	50	64
#8	/	2.36 mm	0	6	85	82	76	0	40	40	33	- 47
#30	/	0.60 mm	0	2	37	40	41	0	19	19	13	- 25
#100	/	0.150 mm	0	1	10	16	15	0	7.3	7.0	3	11
#200	1	0.075 mm	0	0.7	3	10	9	0	4.44	4.00	2	- 6
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CO	NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.95	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	14.91	13.71	- 16.11
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	MAXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.470	2.453	2.435	2.405
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.347	2.373	2.393	2.399
						% AIR V	OIDS IN 1	OTAL MIX	5.0	3.3	1.7	0.3
								% V. M. A.	15.2	14.7	14.4	14.2
								DS FILLED	67.2	78.0	88.2	98.2
		ECIFIC GRAV		2.644			TSR(%):	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		grade of Bi			A -TB-GTI	2		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		JST TO ASP			0.93							
		phalt recomm		•	ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	pecs
		n for use in	Aggrega	te I								-
REMAR	K۲											

Table A-15 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Terminal-Blend GTR) without RAP-Aggregate I

Table A-16 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Lab-Blended GTR) without RAP-Aggregate I

	LOCATION: /IX: Aggree		0			IVII		LAB NO.: PROVED:	U	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
	ACTOR:	<u> </u>	0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
	OL METHO	D:						ATE VOID:				
	Sour	ce of <i>i</i>	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre					0)	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate I			7	'89		5	6	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate I			Ν	ЛS		1	5	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate I			ŀ	RS		2	8	2.	63
5	ŀ	lydrate	d Lime			L	ime			1		
6		-4R	AP				0)		
	SIEVE				GRA	DATION	0		COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET		IITS
1 1/2"	/ 37.5 m		0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	/ 25.0 m		0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	/ 19.0 m	nm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	98	- 100
1/2"	/ 12.5 m	nm	0	98	100	100	100	0	99	99	90	- 100
3/8"	/ 9.5 mr		0	78	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	/ 4.75 m		0	25	99	99	94	0	57	57	50	64
#8	/ 2.36 m		0	6	85	82	76	0	40	40	33	- 47
#30	/ 0.60 m		0	2	37	40	41	0	19	19	13	- 25
#100	/ 0.150		0	1	10	16	15	0	7.3	7.0	3	11
#200	/ 0.075	mm	0	0.7	3	10	9	0	4.44	4.00	2	- 6
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC		5.1		- 5.50
								%	IR VOIDS	3.85	2.80	
							DEDOE		% VMA	15.55	14.35	
						A A \/IN #1 18 #		T BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν			GRAVITY	2.488	2.470	2.452	2.434
								GRAVITY	2.318	2.368	2.384	2.375
						% AIK V				4.1 15.6	2.8 15 5	2.4
								% V. M. A. DS FILLED	16.9 59.6	15.6 73.6	15.5 82.0	16.2 85.2
	. SPECIFIC		/ITV-	2.665				#VALUE!		73.0 T TS:(kPa)		0J.Z
	ND GRADE				A .PC.6/ 0	2+10%GT	. ,	BINDER S		. ,	TVALUE!	
	N DUST TO				0.87	.2+10/001	IX.		I LU: UN	1.004		
	% Asphalt re					ion of.	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	SCDOT 9	Sners
	ation for use		Aggrega	•			0.4		วนแวเนษเป		5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	-pous
REMAR			<u>99</u> , 09u									
										NOTE -	#N/A	

	T LOCATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
	MIX: Aggregate I						PROVED:				
	RACTOR:	0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONT	ROL METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
	Source of		ate		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	•
1		egate I				0)	2.	
2	Aggre	egate I				'89		5		2.	
3		egate I				NS			5		63
4	00	egate I				RS		2	8	2.	63
5	,	ed Lime				ime			1		
6		RAP				0		()		
	SIEVE				DATION			COMB.			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	
1 1/2"	/ 37.5 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
1"	/ 25.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	100	- 100
3/4"	/ 19.0 mm	0	100	100	100	100	0	100	100	98	- 100
1/2"	/ 12.5 mm	0	98	100	100	100	0	99	99	90	- 100
3/8"	/ 9.5 mm	0	78	100	100	100	0	87	87	80	- 94
#4	/ 4.75 mm	0	25	99	99	94	0	57	57	50	64
#8	/ 2.36 mm	0	6	85	82	76	0	40	40	33	- 47
#30	/ 0.60 mm	0	2	37	40	41	0	19	19	13	- 25
#100	/ 0.150 mm	0	1	10	16	15	0	7.3	7.0	3	11
#200	/ 0.075 mm	0	0.7	3	10	9	0	4.44	4.00	2	- 6
					0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC		5.0		- 5.40
							_%		4.34		- 5.20
								% VMA	15.73	14.53	- 16.93
							T BINDER	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5
				Ν	-		GRAVITY	2.498	2.480	2.462	2.409
							GRAVITY	2.340	2.342	2.355	2.396
					% AIR V		OTAL MIX	6.3	5.6	4.3	0.5
							% V. M. A.	15.4	15.8	15.7	13.3
			2/55				DS FILLED	58.8	64.7	72.4	96.0
	C. SPECIFIC GRA		2.655)). Г ۱۰	. ,	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
	AND GRADE OF B				22+Elastor	ner	BINDER S	PEC. GK.:	1.034		
	SN DUST TO ASP			0.89	lion of	0.4	This mive	caticfactor	v and mast		nocc
	% Asphalt recomm cation for use in			inie valia	IION OI:	0.4	This mix is	salislacior	y and meets	2 20001 2	pecs
		Aggrega		20EF	mootic	tome 20	EF. Cama-1	o oizo /7	04 a. ITC -!		
<eivia< td=""><td>RKS: Recommen</td><td>ueu: mixi</td><td>ng temp -</td><td>· JZDF; CC</td><td>ппрасной</td><td>i iemo - 30</td><td>DE: Sambi</td><td>e Size - 4/</td><td>uo (1: 11 S SI</td><td>ve - 3775 (</td><td>J</td></eivia<>	RKS: Recommen	ueu: mixi	ng temp -	· JZDF; CC	ппрасной	i iemo - 30	DE: Sambi	e Size - 4/	uo (1: 11 S SI	ve - 3775 (J

Table A-17 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Elastomer) without RAP-Aggregate I

PLANT	F00	CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE I	MIX:	Aggregate I					date app	PROVED:				
CONTR			0			DA	TE OF LA			NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					DA	TE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ate	-	Type of A	ggregate	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	egate I			5	7		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	egate I			78	39		4	7	2.	63
3		Aggre	egate I			Ν	IS		1	4	2.	63
4		Aggre	egate I			R	S		1	6	2.	63
5		Hydrate				Lir	ne			1		
6		-4 RAI	P (CR)			-4 F	RAP		1	2		
	S	EVE		-	GRAD	DATION	-		COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100
1/2"		12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100
3/8"		9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	1	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9
#200		0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5
						OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC)NTENT,%	4.7	4.30	- 5.10
								% F	AIR VOIDS	3.74	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	14.52	13.32	- 15.72
							PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					MA	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.469	2.451	2.434	2.416
						BULK S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.365	2.378	2.386	2.391
						% AIR VC	IDS IN TO)TAL MIX	4.2	3.0	2.0	1.1
							%	V. M. A.	14.5	14.5	14.7	14.9
							% VOID	S FILLED	70.8	79.3	86.6	92.9
EFFEC). SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.642			TSR(%):	85.2	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1024.5	
TYPE /	AND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Nustar P	G 76-22		E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIG	ND	UST TO ASP	HALT RA	ATIO:	0.65							
4.7	% A	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	ion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs
specific	catio	n for use in	Aggregat	ie I								
REMA	RKS											
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-18 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (SBS) +RAP-Aggregate I

			0			M		N LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate I						PPROVED:		NO. 07	DE1//01011	0
			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	5:
JONIF	ROL	METHOD:				_ /		ATE VOID:				
		Source of		ite		Type of A		te		\gg.	Ap. S	
1		Aggre	•				57			0	2.0	
2		Aggre	Ŭ.				89			7	2.0	
3		Aggre	v .				<u>AS</u>			4	2.0	
4		Aggre	U I				RS			6	2.0	03
5		Hydrate -4 RAI					ime RAP			1 2		
6	0						KAP			2		
	3	EVE	1	2	1	DATION 4	5	6	COMB.	TADOLT		
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	2 100	3 100	4 100	5 100	6 0	GRAD. 100	TARGET 99.8	LIM 100	- 100
1 1/2	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8 99.8	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	99.8 98.5	98	- 100
3/4 1/2"	1	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	90 91	90.9 90.9	90 90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	/	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	- 04 56
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.0	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	,	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9
#200		0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5
								BINDER CC		4.8	4.40	- 5.20
									AIR VOIDS	3.40	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	14.41		- 15.6
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	/IAXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.466	2.448	2.431	2.414
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.360	2.380	2.399	2.399
						% AIR V	OIDS IN T	TOTAL MIX	4.3	2.8	1.3	0.6
							(% V. M. A.	14.6	14.3	14.1	14.5
							% VOII	DS FILLED	70.5	80.5	90.8	95.7
EFFEC	. SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.638			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
TYPE A	١ND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Honeyw	ell 7205			BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.64							
		sphalt recomm			ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT s	pecs
·			Aggregat	e I								
REMAF	RKS											
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-19 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Plastomer 2) +RAP-Aggregate I

Table A-20 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Terminal-Blended GTR) +RAP-Aggregate I

PLANT	LOCAT	TON:	0			MI	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	AIX: A	ggregate I					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTR	RACTOR	2:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL ME	THOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
	S	ource of A	Aggrega	te		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	Agg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggree	gate I			ļ	57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggree	gate I			7	89		4	7	2.	63
3		Aggree	gate I			Ν	/IS		1	4	2.	63
4		Aggree	gate I			F	RS		1	6	2.	63
5		-200	fine			-20) fine			1		
6		-4 RAP	9 (CR)			-4	RAP		1	2		
	SIEV	E			GRA	DATION		-	COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	/ 3	7.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
1"	/ 25	5.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
3/4"	/ 19	9.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100
1/2"	/ 12	2.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100
3/8"	/ 9.	.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	/ 4.	.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56
#8	/ 2.	.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	/ 0.	.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	/ 0.	.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9
#200	/ 0.	.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC	NTENT,%	4.7	4.30	- 5.10
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.72	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	14.54	13.34	- 15.74
							PERCEN	IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	MAXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.481	2.463	2.445	2.428
								GRAVITY	2.376	2.390	2.415	2.410
						% AIR V	oids in t	OTAL MIX	4.2	3.0	1.3	0.7
								% V. M. A.	14.6	14.5	14.1	14.7
							% VOI	DS FILLED	71.0	79.7	91.1	95.1
EFFEC.	. SPEC	CIFIC GRAV	/ITY:	2.656			TSR(%):	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		ADE OF BI		Туре А Т	B-GTR			BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		t to aspi			0.65							
		alt recomme			ible variat	ion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT s	pecs
specific		r use in	Aggregat	el								
REMAR	RKS:											
										NOTE -	#N/A	

			0			M		I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	1IX:	Aggregate I					DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTR	AC	for:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	OL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of <i>I</i>	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate I				57		1	0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate I			7	'89		4	7	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate I			Ν	ЛS		1	4	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate I			ŀ	RS		1	6	2.	63
5		Du	ıst			D	ust			1		
6		-4 RAF	P (CR)			-4	RAP		1	2		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
3/4"	/	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100
3/8"	/	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	/	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56
#8	/	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	/	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CO	NTENT,%	5.1	4.70	- 5.50
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.97	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	15.61	14.41	- 16.81
							PERCEN	T BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					Ν	MAXIMUM	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.480	2.462	2.444	2.427
						BULK	SPECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.364	2.361	2.360	2.378
						% AIR V	oids in t	OTAL MIX	4.7	4.1	3.5	2.0
								% V. M. A.	15.0	15.5	16.0	15.8
							% VOII	OS FILLED	68.8	73.6	78.4	87.3
		PECIFIC GRA		2.655			. ,	#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF BI		71		-10%rubb	er	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			0.60							
		sphalt recomme			ible variat	ion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meets	s SCDOT s	pecs
			Aggregat	ie I								
REMAR	KC											

Table A-21 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Lab-Blended GTR) +RAP-Aggregate I

			0			M		I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Aggregate I						PROVED:				
CONTR			0			D		AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:			r		D	ATE VOID:	1			
		Source of		ite		Type of A	Aggregat	e		\gg.	-	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	Ŭ.				57			0		63
2		Aggre	•			7	'89			7		63
3		Aggre	v .				NS			4		63
4		Aggre					RS			6	2.	63
5		-200					0 fine			1		
6		-4 RAF	2 (CR)				RAP			2		
	SI	EVE			1	DATION	_		COMB.			
4 4 10"	,	07.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET		
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	1	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0 3.05	5.0	1	- 5
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3 DTIMUM	U BINDER CC		3.0	1 4.50	- 5 - 5.30
						0			AIR VOIDS	4.9 3.97	4.50 2.80	
								70 F	% VMA	3.97 15.17	2.80	- 5.20
								IT BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					٨	ΛΔΧΙΝΛΙΙΝΛ		GRAVITY	2.475	2.457	2.439	2.422
					N			GRAVITY	2.369	2.361	2.407	2.422
								OTAL MIX	4.3	3.9	1.3	0.8
								% V. M. A.	14.6	15.3	14.1	14.7
								DS FILLED	70.7	74.8	90.7	94.8
EFFEC	. SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.648				#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)		
		GRADE OF B			PG64-22+	Elastome	. ,	BINDER S		. ,		
		UST TO ASP			0.62					• •		
		sphalt recomm		-		tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT s	specs
		1	Aggregat									
Remar												
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table A-22 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG 76-22 (Elastomer) +RAP-Aggregate I

APPENDIX B – Laboratory Mix Designs: Natural Sand

PLANT	LO(CATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE	MIX:	Type B PG 6	64-22				DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTR	RAC	FOR:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	o. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			7	'89		4	6	2.6	53
2		Aggre	gate II			Ν	ЛS		()	2.6	53
3		Aggre	gate II			F	RS		1	0	2.6	53
4		Aggre	gate II			L	ime			1	2.6	53
5			RAP				RAP			3		
6		Natrua	al sand			Natur	al Sand		2	0		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	100	92	0	100	- 10
1/2"		12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	100	64	0	97	- 10
3/8"		9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	100	54	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866		99.66968	49	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641		99.56204	44	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	79.70055	35	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	2.943911	22.0	0.0	-4 -2	- 2
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0.92237 BINDER CC	20.28	0.00 5.7		- <u>2</u> - 6.10
						0			AIR VOIDS	4.06		- 5.20
								70 F	% VMA	17.04		- 18.2
								T BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					٨	/AXIMI IM	-	GRAVITY	2.498	2.480	2.462	2.444
								GRAVITY	2.284	2.314	2.358	2.350
								OTAL MIX	8.6	6.7	4.2	3.9
								% V. M. A.	18.5	17.9	16.7	17.5
								S FILLED	53.6	62.7	75.0	78.0
EFFEC	. SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.677			TSR(%):	#VALUE!	WE	T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B		Surface I	3 -Nustar	PG 64-22		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIG	N D	UST TO ASP	HALT RA	TIO:	3.56							
5.7	% A	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	pecs
specific	catio	n for use in	Type B P	G 64-22								
REMAR	RKS	Recommend	ded: mixi	ng temp ·	285F; co	ompaction	temp - 24	5F; Sampl	e size - 47	06 g; ITS s	ize - 3729 g	
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table B-1 Job Mix Formula of Surface B with 25% Aged Binder and Lime - Aggregate II

PLANT	LO	CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	AIX:	Aggregate I					date api	PROVED:				
CONTF	RAC	TOR:	0			DA	TE OF LA	ST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTF	ROL	METHOD:					DA	TE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite	•	Type of A	ggregat	е	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate I			78	39		3	6	2.6	53
2		Aggre	gate I			Μ	IS		()	2.6	53
3		Aggre	gate I			R	S		2	0	2.6	53
4		Hydrate	ed lime			Lir	ne			1	2.6	53
5		-4 RAI	Р (CR)			-4R	RAP		2	3		
6		Natrua	Il sand			Natrua	al sand		2	0		
	S	EVE			GRAD	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 10
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 10
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	100	91	0.0	100	- 10
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	100	72	0.0	97	- 10
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	100	62	0.0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	99.67	57	0.0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	99.562	50	0.0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	79.701	34	0.0	-6	- 6
#100	/	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	2.9439	21.5	0.0	-4	4
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0.9224	19.75	0.0	-2	- 2
						OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC	NTENT,%	5.7	5.30	- 6.10
								<u>%</u> A	IR VOIDS	4.33	2.80	- 5.20
									% VMA	17.21	16.01	- 18.4
							PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
					MA	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.486	2.468	2.450	2.432
						BULK S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.283	2.323	2.333	2.344
						% AIR VO	IDS IN TO	DTAL MIX	8.2	5.9	4.8	3.6
							%	5 V. M. A.	18.1	17.1	17.2	17.2
							% VOID	S FILLED	54.9	65.7	72.2	79.1
EFFEC	. SI	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.662			TSR(%):	85.2	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1024.5	
rype <i>f</i>	AND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Surface	B Nustar	PG 64-22		BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIG	ND	UST TO ASP	HALT RA	ATIO:	3.47							
		sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	tion of:	0.4	This mix i	s satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs
specific	atio	n for use in	Aggregat	e I								
REMAF	RKS											
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table B-2 Job Mix Formula of Surface B with 25% Aged Binder and Lime - Aggregate I

PLANT	L0(CATION:	0			M	X DESIGN	I LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	AIX:	Type CM PG	64-22				DATE AF	PROVED:				
CONTR	RAC	TOR:	0			D	ATE OF L	AST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	IS:
CONTF	ROL	METHOD:					D	ATE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	Aggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate II			7	89		4	2	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate II			Ν	ЛS		()	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate II			ŀ	RS		1	0	2.	63
4		Hydrate	ed Lime			L	me			1	2.	63
5		-4F	RAP			-4	RAP		2	7		
6		Natrua	al sand			Natur	al Sand		2	0		
	SI	EVE			GRA	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET		IITS
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	92.994	100	100	100	100	100	92	0	98	- 100
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	31.753	98.139	100	100	100	100	66	0	97	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	10.541	92.134	100	100	100	100	57	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	1.2511	19.732	99.945	99.8866	96.7016	99.66968	52	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	1.0863	2.0501	81.105	84.5641	78.8199	99.56204	47	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.9886	1.3023	50.588	58.4153	51.0181	79.70055	38	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.5489	0.7291	7.4396	20.5701	12.218	2.943911	25.2	0.0	-4	4
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.3835	0.4976	2.3023	12.5267	6.72414	0.92237	23.46	0.00	-2	- 2
						0	PTIMUM E	BINDER CC		6.3		- 6.70
								% F	AIR VOIDS	4.47		- 5.20
									% VMA	18.66		- 19.86
							-	T BINDER	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5
					Ν			GRAVITY	2.485	2.467	2.449	2.431
								GRAVITY	2.264	2.286	2.312	2.341
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX	8.9	7.3	5.6	3.7
								% V. M. A.	19.9	19.5	19.0	18.4
								OS FILLED	55.1	62.4	70.5	79.9
		PECIFIC GRA		2.684				#VALUE!		T TS:(kPa)	#VALUE!	
		GRADE OF B				ar PG 64-2	2	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			4.69							
		sphalt recomm				tion of:	0.4	This mix is	satisfactor	y and meet	s SCDOT S	Specs
		n for use in	,	PG 64-22								
REMAF	RKS:	Recommend	ded: mixi	ng temp ·	- 285F; co	ompaction	temp - 24	5F; Sampl		<u>v</u>		g
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table B-3 Job Mix Formula of Surface C with 30% Aged Binder and Lime - Aggregate II

PLANT	LO	CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
		Type CM PG	64-22				date api	PROVED:				
CONTR	RAC	TOR:	0			DA	te of la	ST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					DA	TE VOID:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	ggregat	e	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	р. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate I			78	39		2	8	2.6	53
2		Aggre	gate I			Ν	S		()	2.6	53
3		Aggre	gate I			R	S		2	4	2.6	53
4		Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	ne			1	2.6	53
5		-4 RAF	. ,			-4 F	RAP			7		
6		Natrua	l sand			Natrua	al sand		2	0		
	S	IEVE			GRAD	DATION		-	COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	100	95	0	100	- 100
3/4"		19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	100	91	0.0	98	- 10
1/2"		12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	100	77	0.0	97	- 10
3/8"		9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	100	69	0.0	-7	- 7
#4		4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	99.67	64	0.0	-7	7
#8		2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	99.562	56	0.0	-7	- 7
#30		0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	79.701	39	0.0	-6	- 6
#100		0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	2.9439	25.0	0.0	-4	4
#200		0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0.9224	23.03	0.0	-2	- 2
						OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC	NTENT,%	6.3	5.90	- 6.70
								% F	AIR VOIDS	4.38		- 5.20
									% VMA	18.39	17.19	- 19.5
							PERCENT	BINDER	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5
					M	AXIMUM S			2.448	2.414	2.397	2.380
						BULK S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.236	2.272	2.294	2.301
						% AIR VC			8.7	5.9	4.3	3.3
								5 V. M. A.	19.5	17.9	17.6	17.8
								S FILLED	55.6	67.4	75.7	81.3
		PECIFIC GRA		2.638			TSR(%):			T TS:(kPa)	1024.5	
		GRADE OF B				ar PG 64-2	2	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP			3.66							-
		sphalt recomm				tion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs
		n for use in	Type CM	PG 64-2	2							
REMAF	RKS											
										NOTE →	- #N/A	

 Table B-4 Job Mix Formula of Surface C with 30% Aged Binder and Lime - Aggregate I

APPENDIX C – Laboratory Mix Designs: Field Project

PLANT	L0(CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE N	AIX:	Surface B PC	G 64-22				DATE APF	PROVED:				
CONTR			0			DA	te of la	ST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					DA	te void:				
		Source of	Aggrega	ite		Type of A	ggregate	9	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	p. Gr.
1		Aggre	gate I			5	7			0	2.	63
2		Aggre	gate I			78	39		3	9	2.	63
3		Aggre	gate I			Ν	IS		1	9	2.	63
4		Aggre	gate I			R	S		1	8	2.	63
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	ne			1		
6		-4 RAF	P (CR)			-4 F	RAP		2	13		
	SI	EVE			GRAD	DATION			COMB.			
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIN	IITS
1 1/2"	/	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
1"	/	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	100	- 100
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.72	100	100	100	100	0	100	0	98	- 100
1/2"	/	12.5 mm	35.44	94.70	100	100	100	0	98	0	90	- 100
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.49	70.57	100	100	100	0	88	0	-7	- 7
#4	1	4.75 mm	0.56	17.40	96.63	97.69	91.83	0	65	0	-7	7
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.48	3.63	81.03	80.78	70.35	0	48	0	-7	- 7
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.43	0.93	38.60	41.80	36.21	0	24	0	-6	- 6
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.33	0.44	6.81	13.35	7.55	0	6.4	0.0	-4	4
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.25	0.31	2.60	8.23	3.29	0	3.66	0.00	-2	- 2
						OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC	NTENT,%	5.4		- 5.80
								% A	AIR VOIDS	4.12		- 5.20
									% VMA	16.30		- 17.50
							PERCENT			5.0	5.5	6.0
					MA		PECIFIC (2.466	2.448	2.430	2.413
							PECIFIC (2.290	2.328	2.335	2.355
						% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO			4.9	3.9	2.4
								V. M. A.	17.1	16.1	16.3	16.1
								S FILLED		69.7	76.0	85.0
		PECIFIC GRA		2.638			TSR(%):			T TS:(kPa)	1100.8	
		GRADE OF B		Nustar P			E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
		UST TO ASP		-	0.68							
		sphalt recommo				ion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfact	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs
		n for use in	Surface E	3 PG 64-2	2							
REMAR	RS:									NOTE	// 6.1 / 6	
										NOTE -	#N/A	

Table C-1 Job Mix Formula of Surface B PG 64-22

PLANT	r loc	CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0		
TYPE	MIX:	Surface A-PC	G 76-22 (S	SBS)			DATE APF	PROVED:						
CONT	RAC	TOR:	0		DATE OF LAST REV.: NO. OF REVISIONS:									
CONT	ROL	METHOD:					DA	te void:						
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	ggregate	9	% A	Agg. Ap. Sp		p. Gr.		
1	Aggregate I					5	7		1	0	2.0	63		
2		Aggre	gate I			78	39		4	7	2.63			
3		Aggre	gate I			Μ	IS		1	4	2.0	63		
4		Aggre	gate I			R	S		1	6	2.	63		
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	ne							
6		-4 RAF	P (CR)			-4 F	RAP		1	2				
	SI	EVE			GRAD	DATION			COMB.					
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS		
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100		
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100		
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84		
#4	- /	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56		
#8	- /	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42		
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24		
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9		
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5		
						OP	TIMUM BII	NDER CO	NTENT,%	4.7	4.30	- 5.10		
								% A	AIR VOIDS	3.78	2.80	- 5.20		
									% VMA	14.58	13.38	- 15.78		
							PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0		
					M	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.475	2.457	2.439	2.422		
						BULK S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.366	2.387	2.386	2.391		
						% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO	DTAL MIX	4.4	2.9	2.2	1.3		
								V. M. A.	14.7	14.4	14.9	15.2		
							% VOID	S FILLED	70.1	80.1	85.3	91.5		
EFFEC	C. SP	PECIFIC GRA	/ITY:	2.649			TSR(%):	85.2	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1024.5			
TYPE	AND	GRADE OF BI	NDER:	Nustar P	G 76-22		E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034				
		UST TO ASPI			0.65									
		sphalt recomm				tion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs		
<u> </u>		n for use in	Surface /	A-PG 76-2	22 (SBS)									
REMA	RKS:													
										NOTE -	#N/A			

Table C-2 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG76-22 (SBS)

PLANT	LO(CATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0		
TYPE I	MIX:	Aggregate I					DATE APF	PROVED:						
CONTR	RAC	TOR:	0		DATE OF LAST REV.: NO. OF REVISIONS:									
CONTR	ROL	METHOD:					DA	te void:						
	Source of Aggregate					Type of A	ggregate	e	% Agg.		Ap. Sp. Gr.			
1		Aggre	egate I			5	7		1	0	2.	63		
2		Aggregate I				78	39		4	7	2.63			
3		Aggre	egate I			Ν	IS		1	4	2.	63		
4		Aggre	egate I			R	S		1	6	2.	63		
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	ne			1				
6		-4 RAI	P (CR)			-4 F	RAP		1	2				
SIEVE					GRAD	DATION			COMB.					
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	IITS		
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
1"		25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
3/4"		19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100		
1/2"		12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100		
3/8"		9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84		
#4		4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56		
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42		
#30		0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24		
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9		
#200		0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5		
						OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC	NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20		
								% A	IR VOIDS	3.45	2.80	- 5.20		
									% VMA	14.50	13.30	- 15.70		
							PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0		
					MA	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.477	2.459	2.441	2.424		
						BULK S	PECIFIC	GRAVITY	2.373	2.386	2.393	2.399		
						% AIR VC	IDS IN TO	TAL MIX	4.2	3.0	2.0	1.0		
							%	V. M. A.	14.5	14.5	14.7	14.9		
							% VOID	S FILLED	71.2	79.5	86.6	93.2		
EFFEC	: SF	PECIFIC GRA	VITY:	2.651			TSR(%):	94.3	WE	T TS:(kPa)	929.1			
TYPE /	AND	GRADE OF B	INDER:	Honeyw	ell 7686 v	ith Lime	E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034				
DESIG	N D	UST TO ASP	HALT RA	ATIO:	0.64									
4.8	% A	sphalt recomm	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	ion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs		
specific	catio	n for use in	Aggregat	te I										
REMA	RKS:													
										NOTE -	• #N/A			

Table C-3 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG76-22 (Plastomer 2)

PLAN	T LO	CATION:	0					MIX DES	50		JOB MIX	0		
TYPE	MIX:	Aggregate I				DATE APPROVED:								
CONT	RAC	TOR:	0			DATE OF LAST REV.: NO. OF REVISION								
CONT	ROL	METHOD:						DATE V	DID:					
		Source of	Aggrega	ate		Type of A	Aggregat	te	% A	\gg.	Ap. S	ъp.	Gr.	
1		Aggre	egate I				57		10		2.63			
2		Aggre	egate I			7	'89		4	7	2	.63		
3		Aggre	egate I			Ν	ЛS		1	4	2	.63		
4		Aggr∈	egate I			F	RS		1	7	2	.63		
5		Hydrate	ed Lime			Li	ime			0				
6		-4 RA	P (CR)			-4	RAP		1	2				
SIEV	E		GRADA	TION		-		-	COMB.					
			1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIMITS			
1 1/2"	1	37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	-	100	
1"	1	25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	-	100	
3/4"	1	19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	99	98.5	98	-	100	
1/2"	1	12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	-	100	
3/8"	1	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	-	84	
#4	1	4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42		56	
#8	1	2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	-	42	
#30	1	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	17	17.7	11	-	24	
#100	1	0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	4.4	5.0	1		9	
#200	1	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	2.33	3.1	1		5	
						OF	PTIMUM B		ONTENT,%	4.9	4.50	-	5.30	
								%1	AIR VOIDS	3.70	2.80	-	5.20	
									% VMA	14.92	13.72	-	16.1	
								T BINDER		5.0	5.5	L	6.0	
					Μ	AXIMUM S			2.474	2.456	2.438	-	2.421	
							SPECIFIC		2.351	2.373	2.388	Ľ	2.394	
						% AIR V		OTAL MIX		3.4	2.1	\vdash	1.1	
								6 V. M. A.	15.2	14.9	14.8	-	15.0	
								S FILLED	67.4	77.2	86.0	L	92.6	
		PECIFIC GRA		2.647			TSR(%):	87.6		WET TS:(×794.7			
		GRADE OF B				without Li	me		BINDER S	1.034				
		DUST TO ASP			0.62									
4.9		sphalt recomm			sible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and me	ets SCDOT	sb	ecs	
-		n for use in	Aggrega	te I								_		
REMA	ARKS	i:								NOTE				
										NOTE -	∙#N/A			

 Table C-4 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG76-22 (Plastomer 2 without Lime)

PLANT LOCA	TION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0		
TYPE MIX: A	Aggregate I					DATE APF	PROVED:						
CONTRACTO	R:	0		DATE OF LAST REV.: NO. OF REVISIONS:									
CONTROL ME	ETHOD:					DA	TE VOID:						
	Source of A	Aggrega	ite	1	Type of A	ggregate	e	% Agg.		Ap. Sp. Gr.			
1	Aggregate I				5	7		10		2.63			
2	Aggregate I				78	39		4	.7	2.63			
3	Aggre	gate I			Ν	IS		1	4	2.0	63		
4	Aggre	gate I			R	S		1	6	2.0	63		
5	Hydrate	d Lime			Lir	ne			1				
6	-4 RAP	Р (CR)			-4 F	RAP		1	2				
SIEV	/E			GRAD	DATION			COMB.					
		1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS		
1 1/2" / 3	7.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
1" / 2	5.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100		
3/4" / 1	9.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100		
1/2" / 1	2.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100		
3/8" / 9	9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84		
#4 / 4	.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56		
#8 / 2	.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42		
#30 / 0	0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24		
#100 / 0).150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9		
#200 / 0	0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5		
					OP	TIMUM BII	NDER CO	NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20		
							% A	AIR VOIDS	3.70	2.80	- 5.20		
								% VMA	14.71	13.51	- 15.91		
						PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0		
				M	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.474	2.456	2.438	2.417		
					BULK S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.360	2.380	2.399	2.399		
					% AIR VC	DIDS IN TO	DTAL MIX	4.6	3.1	1.6	0.8		
						%	V. M. A.	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.7		
						% VOIDS	S FILLED	69.0	78.9	88.9	94.7		
EFFEC. SPEC	CIFIC GRAV	/ITY:	2.648			TSR(%):	92.4	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1016.2			
TYPE AND GF	RADE OF BI	NDER:	Honeyw	ell 7205		E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034				
design dus	T TO ASPI	HALT RA	TIO:	0.64									
4.8 % Asph	nalt recomme	ended wit	h permiss	ible varia	tion of:	0.4	This mix	is satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs		
specification fo	or use in	Aggregat	el										
REMARKS:													
									NOTE -	#N/A			

Table C-5 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG76-22 (Plastomer 3)

PLANT LO	OCATION:	0			MIX	DESIGN	LAB NO.:	0	JOB	MIX NO.:	0
TYPE MIX	K: Aggregate I					DATE APF	PROVED:				
CONTRA	CTOR:	0			DA	TE OF LA	ST REV.:		NO. OF	REVISION	S:
CONTRO	L METHOD:					DA	te void:				
	Source of Aggregate				Type of A	ggregate	e	% Agg.		Ap. Sp. Gr.	
1	Aggregate I				5	7		1	0	2.	63
2	Aggregate I				78	39		4	7	2.63	
3	Aggre	gate I			Μ	IS		1	4	2.	63
4	Aggre	gate I			R	S		1	6	2.	63
5	Hydrate	ed Lime			Lir	ne			1		
6	-4 RAF	P (CR)			-4 F	RAP		1	2		
ę	SIEVE			GRAD	DATION			COMB.			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	GRAD.	TARGET	LIM	ITS
1 1/2"	/ 37.5 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
1"	/ 25.0 mm	100	100	100	100	100	0	100	99.8	100	- 100
3/4"	/ 19.0 mm	86.7	100	100	100	100	0	98	98.5	98	- 100
1/2"	/ 12.5 mm	35.4	94.7	100	100	100	0	91	90.9	90	- 100
3/8"	/ 9.5 mm	7.5	70.6	100	100	100	0	77	76.7	70	- 84
#4	/ 4.75 mm	0.6	17.4	96.6	97.7	91.8	0	49	49.2	42	56
#8	/ 2.36 mm	0.5	3.6	81.0	80.8	70.3	0	35	35.3	28	- 42
#30	/ 0.60 mm	0.4	0.9	38.6	41.8	36.2	0	18	17.7	11	- 24
#100	/ 0.150 mm	0.3	0.4	6.8	13.3	7.5	0	5.0	5.0	1	9
#200	/ 0.075 mm	0.2	0.3	2.6	8.2	3.3	0	3.05	3.0	1	- 5
					OP	TIMUM BI	NDER CC	NTENT,%	4.8	4.40	- 5.20
							% F	IR VOIDS	3.74	2.80	- 5.20
								% VMA	14.67	13.47	- 15.87
						PERCENT	BINDER	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
				MA	AXIMUM S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.458	2.440	2.423	2.406
					BULK S	PECIFIC (GRAVITY	2.363	2.351	2.370	2.400
					% AIR VO	IDS IN TO	TAL MIX	3.8	3.7	2.2	0.3
						%	V. M. A.	14.1	15.0	14.8	14.2
						% VOIDS	S FILLED	72.8	75.6	85.3	98.2
EFFEC. S	SPECIFIC GRAV	VITY:	2.628			TSR(%):	95.7	WE	T TS:(kPa)	1125.7	
TYPE AN	d grade of bi	NDER:	SBS+Ho	neywell 7	205	E	BINDER S	PEC. GR.:	1.034		
DESIGN	DUST TO ASP	HALT RA	TIO:	0.64							
4.8 %	Asphalt recomme	ended wit	h permiss	ible variat	ion of:	0.4	This mix	s satisfacto	ory and mee	ets SCDOT	specs
specificati	ion for use in	Aggregat	el								
REMARK	S:										
									NOTE -	#N/A	

Table C-6 Job Mix Formula of Surface A PG76-22 (SBS+Plastomer 3)

Chapter 10 - References

Adedeji, A., Grunfelder, T., Bates, F. S., Macosko, C. W., Stroup-Gardiner, M., Newcomb, D. E. 1996, "Asphalt Modified by SBS Triblock Copolymer Structure and Properties", Polymer Engineering and Science, 36(12), 707-1723.

Ajideh, H., A. Rangle, and H. Bahia, 2004, "Can Chemical Modification of Paving Asphalts Be Equated to Polymer Modification? A Laboratory Study", Journal of the Transportation Research Board, No. 1875, 2004, pp. 56–69.

Anderton, G. A. 1990, "Evaluation for Asphalt Concrete Samples from O'Connel Boulevard-Fort Carson", Letter Rep., U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Ahlrich, R. C. 1991, "The Effects of Natural Sands on Asphalt Concrete Engineering Properties", Tech. Rep. GL-91-3, Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

Ahlrich, R. C., and Anderton, G. A. 1992, "An Airfield Pavement Forensic Analysis: Cairo East Air Base", Materials: Performance and Prevention of Deficiencies and Failures, ASCE, New York.

Asphalt Rubber Technology Service (ARTS) Quarterly, Volume 2, Issue 2, Winter 2002

Averbuch-Pouchot, M. T.; Durif, 1996, "Topics in Phosphate Chemistry", World Scientific: Hackensack, NJ, 1996; Chapter 3.

Baumgardner, G. L., J.-F. Masson, J. R. Hardee, A. M. Menapace, and A. G. Williams, 2005, "Polyphosphoric Acid Modified Asphalt: Proposed Mechanisms", Journal of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, Vol. 74, 2005, pp. 283–305.

Becker, Y., Mendez, M. P., and Rodriguez, Y. 2001, "Polymer Modified Asphalt", Vis Technol, 9(1). 39-50.

Bishara, S. W., G. N. King, D. Mahoney, and R. L. McReynolds 2001, "Modification of Binder with Acid, Advantages and Disadvantages", Presented at 80th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 2001.

Brown, E. R. 1983, "Asphalt Concrete Problems at Fort Rucker", Letter Rep., U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Busching, H.W., Burati, J.L., and Amirkhanian, S.N. 1986, "An Investigation of Stripping in Asphalt Concrete in South Carolina", Publication No. FHWA-SC-86-02, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation, 1986.

Casola, J. 2006, "Modified Asphalt Market 2005-2006", The Association of Modified Asphalt Producers Meeting.

Chen, J. S., Liao, M. C, and Tsai, H. H. 2002, "Evaluation of Optimization of the Engineering Properties of Polymer-Modified Asphalt", Practical Failure Analysis, 2(3), 75-83.

Corbridge, D. E. C., "Phosphorus: An Outline of Its Chemistry, Biochemistry and Technology", 5th Ed.; Elsevier: New York, 1995.

Diehl, C. F., "Ethylene-Styrene Interpolymers for Bitumen Modification", 2nd Eurasphalt and Eurobitume (pp. 93-102). Barcelona, Spain: Eurasphalt and Eurobitume, 2000

Epps Jon A. 1994, "Uses of Recycled Rubber Tires in Highways", NCHRP Synthesis 198, TRB, National Research Council, Washington, DC, 1994, pp. 162.

Freeman R. B., and Kuo Chun-Yi, 1999, "Quality Control for Natural Sand Content of Asphalt Concrete", ASCE Journal of Transportation Engineering, Vol. 125, No. 6, 1999, pp. 539-546.

Fritschy, G.; Papirer, E.; Chambu 1981, C. "Sulfur Modified Bitumen: A New Binder", Rheol. Acta 1981, 20, pp. 78–84.

Gandhi T., Xiao F., and Amirkhanian S.N., 2009, "Estimating Indirect Tensile Strength of Mixtures Containing Anti-Stripping Agents Using an Artificial Neural Network Approach", International Journal of Pavement Research and Technology, Vol.2 (1), pp.1-12

Giavarini, C.; DeFilippis, P.; Santarelli, M. L.; Scarsella, M. 1996, "Production of Stable Polypropylene-Modified Bitumens", Fuel 1996, 75, 681–686.

Giavarini, C., D. Mastrofini, M. Scarsella, L. Barre, and D. Espinat, "Macrostructure and Rheological Properties of Chemically Modified Residues and Bitumens", Energy and Fuels, Vol. 14, 2000, pp. 495–502.

Hicks, R.G., J.R. Lundy, R.B. Leahy, D. Hanson, and J.A. Epps, "Crumb Rubber Modifiers (CRM) in Asphalt Pavements: Summary of Practices in Arizona, California and Florida", Report FHWA-SA-95-056. FHWA, September 1995.

Hicks R.G., "Asphalt Rubber Design and Construction Guideline Volume I-Design Guideline", Northern California Rubberized Asphalt Concrete Technology Center (NCRACTC), 906 G Street, Suite 510 Sacramento, CA 95814 and the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB), Sacramento, CA 95812, January 2002.

Hicks R. G., Cheng D., and Duffy T., "Evaluation of Terminal Blend Rubberized

Asphalt in Paving Applications", Report Number: CP2C- 2010 – 102TM, California Integrated Waste Management Board, May 14, 2010.

InstroTek, Inc., "Determination of Liquid Anti-strip Content Using The StripScan[™] System", InstroTek, Inc., Raleigh, NC, 2002.

Jew, P.; Shimizu, J. A.; Svazic, M.; Woodhams, R. T., "Polyethylene-Modified Bitumen for Paving Applications", J. Appl. Polym. Sci. 1986, 31, 2685–2704.

Kandhal P.S., Motter J. B., and Khatri M. A., "Evalutiaon of Particle Shape and Texture: Manufactured Versus Natural Sands", NCAT report pp. 91-03, 1991.

Kraus, G., Rubber Chem. Technol. 55, pp. 1389–1402, 1982.

Kim, B., "Evaluation of the Effect of SBS Polymer Modifier on Cracking Resistance of Superpave Mixtures", Dissertation, University of Florida, 2003.

Kim, H., "Performance Evaluation of SBS-Modified Mixtures Using Warm Mix Technologies", Dissertation, Clemson University, 2010.

Kim, K. W., and Amirkhanian, S., "Evaluation of Effectiveness of Anti-strip Additives Using Fuzzy Set Procedures", Journal of Transportation Research Board, No.1323, Washington, D.C., 1991.

King, G., S. W. Bishara, and G. Fager, "Acid/Base Chemistry for Asphalt Modification", Journal of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, Vol. 71, 2002, pp. 147–175.

Kodrat, I., Sohn, D. and Hesp, S. A.M.2007, "Comparison of Polyphosphoric Acid-Modified Asphalt Binders with Straight and Polymer-Modified Materials", Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Reasearch Board; Vol. 1998, 2007, pp. 47-55.

Lavin, P., <u>Asphalt Pavement: A Practical Guide to Design, Production, and Maintenance for</u> <u>Engineers and Architects</u>, Taylor & Francis, 1st Edition, 2003, pp. 279-280.

Lee, Y. J.; France, L. M.; Hawley, M. C., "Characterization of Asphalt Binders Mixed with Epoxy Terminated Ethylene Terpolymer", Proc. Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng. 76, 1997, pp. 397–398.

Li, G., Zhao, Y., and Pang, S. S., "Microscopic Mechanical Modeling of Polymer Modified Asphalt Composite", Conference Proceedings at ANTEC '98, Atlanta, Georgia, 1998, pp. 1720-1721.

Li X., Clyne T., Reinke G., Johnson E.N., Gibson N., and Kutay M. E., "Laboratory Evaluation of Asphalt Binders and Mixtures Containing Polyphosphoric Acid", Journal of the Transportation Research Board, No. 2210, Washington, D.C., 2011, pp. 47–56.

Lu Q, and Harvey, J.T., "Laboratory Evaluation of Long-term Effectiveness of Anti-stripping Additives", Journal of Transportation Research Board, No. 1970, 2007, pp. 14-24.

Masson J-F., "Brief Review of the Chemistry of Polyphosphoric Acid (PPA) and Bitumen", Energy & Fuels, No. 22, 2008, pp. 2637–2640.

Maupin G.W., "Effect of Particle Shape and Surface Texture on the Fatigue Behavior of Asphaltic Concrete", Highway Research Record, No.313, 1970.

Morrison G. R., Hesp S. A. M., "A New Look at Rubber-Modified Asphalt Binders", Journal of Materials Sciences, Vol. 30, 1995, pp. 2584-2590.

Mostafa AE, Gerardo WF, Imad LA., "Quantitative Effect of Elastomeric Modification on Binder Performance at Intermediate and High Temperatures", Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering, 15(1), 2003, pp. 32–40.

MS-4 Asphalt Handbook, Manual Series Number 4 (MS-4); The Asphalt Institute, Lexington, KY, 1989.

Painter, P. C., and Coleman, M. M., <u>Fundamentals of Polymer Science</u>, 2nd Ed., Technomic, Lancaster, Pa, 1997.

Polacco, G.; Muscente, A.; Biondi, D.; Santini, S., "Effect of Composition on the Properties of SEBS-Modified Asphalts", Eur. Polym. J., 42, 2006, pp. 1113–1121.

Polacco, G.; Stastna, J.; Biondi, D.; Antonelli, F.; Vlachovicova, Z.; Zanzotto, L., "Rheology of Asphalts Modified with Glycidylmethacrylate Functionalized Polymers", J. Colloid Interface Sci., 280, 2004, pp. 366–373.

Putman B.J, Amirkhanian S.N., "Laboratory Evaluation of Anti-Strip Additives in Hot Mix Asphalt", Publication FHWA-SC-06-07, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation, 2006.

Rozeveld, S. J., Shin, E. E., Bhurke, A., France, Larry., and Drzal, L. T., "Network Morphology of Straight and Polymer Modified Asphalt Cements", Microscopy Research and Technique, 38(5), 1997, pp. 529-543.

Sebaaly et al., "Evaluating the Impact of Lime on Pavement Performance", National Lime Association, Suite 800, 200 N. Glebe Rd, Arlington, VA, 2010.

Sengoz, B., and Isikyakar, B., "Analysis of Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene Polymer Modified Bitumen using Fluorescent Microscopy and Conventional Test Methods", Journal of Hazardous Materials, 150(2), 2008, pp. 424-425. Shell Chemical Company, <u>The Asphalt Jungle: A Guide to the Benefits of SBS-Modified</u> <u>Bitumen</u>, Rep., Mastercolour Plc., England, 1995.

Shklarsky, E. and Livneh M., "The Use of Gravels for Bituminous Paving Mixtures", Proc. AAPT, Vol. 33, 1964.

Thodesen C., Biro S., and Kay J., "Evaluation of Current Modified Asphalt Binders using the Multiple Stress Creep Recovery Test", Asphalt Rubber Conference, Nanjing, China, November, 2009.

Xiao F. and Amirkhanian S.N., "Laboratory Investigation of Moisture Damage in Rubberized Asphalt Mixtures Containing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement", International Journal of Pavement Engineering, Vol.10, No.5, 2009, pp.319-328

Yildirim, Y., "Polymer Modified Binders", Construction and Building Materials, Elsevier Journals, Volume 21, Issue 1, 2007, Pages 66-72

Wekumbura, C., Stastna, J. and Zanzotto, L., "Destruction and Recovery of Internal Structure in Polymer-Modified Asphalts", ASCE Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering, Vol. 19, 2007, pp. 227-232.

Wedding P.A. and Gaynor R.D., "The Effects of Using Crushed Gravel as the Coarse and Fine Aggregate in Dense-Graded Bituminous Mixtures", Proc. AAPT, Vol. 30, 1961.